



coltène  
whaledent®

# Dental World 2007/08 US/Canada

**coltène**   
**whaledent**®

roeko

HANEL

OneCoat  
SELF-ETCHING BOND

ParaPost®

ParaCem®  
Universal DC

BioSonic®

Alpen™  
SWISS ROTARY INSTRUMENTS

AFFINIS™

Speedex

ONE COAT BOND

TENAX™

TempoSIL®

ParaPost® ParaCore

Perfectics

SYNERGY® D6

PRESIDENT

Magic FoamCord®

Col Temp®  
NATURAL

Coltolux®

HYGENIC®

JET BITE

TMS®

BRILLIANT

collène  
whaledent®



**1 Adhesives / Restoratives**

Etching	page	8
Bonding	page	8
Filling Materials	page	10
Cements	page	17
Curing Lights	page	16
Temporary Restorations	page	17
Conventional Treatment	page	19



**2 Endodontics / Post & Core**

Vitality Control	page	26 / 32
Root Canal Debridement	page	26 / 32
Root Canal Drying	page	27 / 34
Temporary Treatment	page	28 / 36
Root Canal Obturation	page	29 / 37
Post Systems	page	38
Core Build-up	page	47



**3 Prosthetics / Impression Materials**

Preparation and Impression	page	51
Impression Materials	page	53
Bite Registration	page	63



**4 Rotary Instruments**

Kits	page	74
Multi-layer Gold Diamonds	page	76
Diamond Instrument Accessories	page	81



**5 Treatment Accessories**

Moisture Control	page	84
------------------	------	----



**6 Hygiene**

Dental Hygiene	page	98
Practice Hygiene	page	98
Ultrasonic Scaler	page	98
Ultrasonic Cleaner	page	100



**7 Laboratory / Dental Practice**

Impressions	page	104
Acrylics	page	107
Wax	page	111
Occlusion Test	page	113

## Dental World of Coltène/Whaledent

For over four decades, Coltène/Whaledent has been recognized as a world leader in the development and distribution of high quality specialty products for the dental industry. Built on a strong history of product innovation, Coltène/Whaledent has emerged as a leader in the fields of impression materials, endodontic products, parapulpal pins, composites, bonding, post and core, ultrasonic systems, laboratory products and delivery systems.



Coltène/Whaledent's on-going mission is to recognize the unique demands of the global dental market at an early stage and provide high quality solutions to meet those needs.

Throughout its history, the Coltène/Whaledent group has experienced profound growth and success in the dental market through strategic acquisitions, and its commitment to the research and development of new products.

The Coltène/Whaledent dental group was established in 1990, arising from the merger of Coltène AG of Switzerland and Whaledent, Inc. of the USA. Whaledent, Inc. was founded in 1956 as a manufacturer of dental prosthetic products. Coltène AG has been producing impression materials and filling systems since the mid-sixties. Together, with greater than eighty years of expertise in high quality dental product manufacturing, a formidable dental company was formed.

In 1997, Coltène/Whaledent acquired the dental division of Hygenic, which is recognized worldwide for their dental dams, gutta percha, paper points, waxes and acrylic resins. The acquisition of Hygenic broadened Coltène/Whaledent's expertise and product lines in the areas of endodontics and dental lab products.

In 1998, Dentronix Inc. was acquired, adding hand-crafted orthodontic pliers to Coltène/Whaledent's growing list of products, as well as complete systems for cleaning, sterilizing and maintaining orthodontic instruments.



With the acquisition of Diatech AG Switzerland in 2001, Coltène/Whaledent's areas of expertise were extended to include diamond, carbide and polishing rotary instruments. In the U.S. market, Diatech's diamond burs are sold under the Alpen™ brand name. ROEKO GmbH & Co KG became part of the Coltène/Whaledent dental group in 2002. ROEKO's range of high-quality cotton rolls and pellets, paper points, gutta percha points and specialized dental commodities were the perfect compliment to the Coltène/Whaledent endodontic product line.

In July 2003, Coltène/Whaledent's World Headquarters relocated into a more spacious facility in Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio USA. This expansion has allowed the company to continue satisfying the growing requirements of its customers, while providing the means to meet the ever-growing demand for its products. This new facility doubled the production capacity for Whaledent, Hygenic and Dentronix products, and serves as home to the World Headquarters offices.

Today, more than 900 employees continue to build on the Coltène/Whaledent success story. Through its production facilities in Europe and the United States, its worldwide sales organization and network of experienced trading partners, Coltène/Whaledent is looking forward to continuing to supply dentists and specialists with the high quality and comprehensive dental solutions they have come to expect.



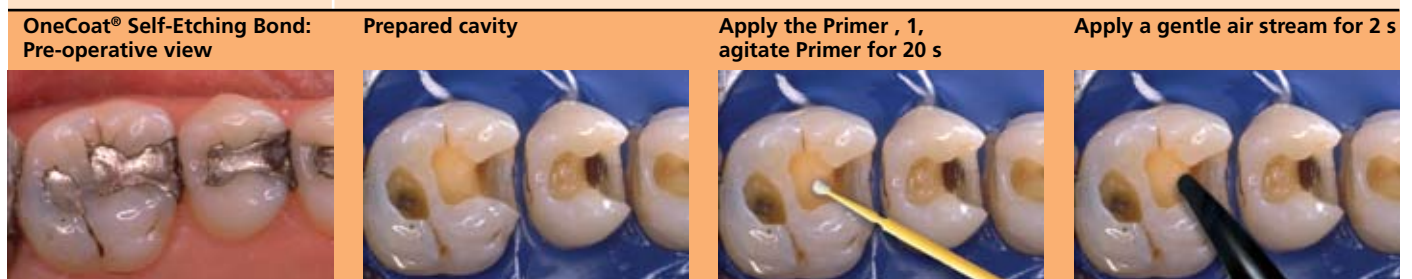
# Overview

Indication/Technique	Product/Application	Product Name	Brand	Page
<b>Etching</b>	Etchant Gel	Etchant 15	Etchant 15	8
		Etchant Gel S	Etchant Gel S	8
<b>Bonding Systems</b>	Light-cured Bond	A. R. T. Bond	A. R. T.	8
		OneCoat Bond	OneCoat Bond	8
		Margin Bond	Margin Bond	8
	Self-etching Bond	ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner	ParaPost®	8
		ParaBond® Adhesive Conditioner	ParaBond®	8
Chemical-cured Bond	OneCoat® Self Etching Bond	OneCoat®	9	
<b>Restorative Materials</b>	Light-cured Composite	MIRIS™ 2	MIRIS™ 2	10
		SYNERGY® D6	SYNERGY®	13
		SYNERGY® Compact	SYNERGY®	14
		Brilliant Esthetic Line (NF)	Brilliant	14
	Chemical-cured Composite	Brilliant M.H.	Brilliant	15
	Amalgam	Oralloy Magicap S	Oralloy	19
<b>Cement</b>	Dual-cured Composite	Duo Cement Plus	Duo Cement	17
		ParaCem® Universal DC Cement	ParaCem®	17
<b>Curing Lights</b>		Coltolux® LED	Coltolux®	16
		Coltolux® 75	Coltolux®	16
		ColorTalk®	Coltolux®	16
<b>Provisional Filling Material</b>	Temporary Filling	Coltosol® F	Coltosol® F	17
	Provisionalization	Cool Temp® Natural	Cool Temp® Natural	17
	Temporary Cementation	TempoSil	TempoSil	17
<b>Accessories</b>	Instruments	Composite Instruments		18
	Auxiliary Material	Matrices	Roeko	18
<b>Mechanical Retention</b>	Pins	Max® Pins	Max®	19
		TMS LINK®	TMS LINK®	19
		TMS LINK PLUS®	TMS LINK®	19
		Kodex Drill	Kodex	21
		TMS®	TMS®	22

# Etching and Bonding

## A.R.T. BOND ONE COAT BOND ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner ParaBond™ Adhesive Conditioner

Product																															
	<p><b>Etchant Gel</b> 35% phosphoric acid etching gel with precision placement applicator. Appropriate for enamel and dentin.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Etchant 15</b></td> <td>15 %</td> <td>4 x 1.2 ml</td> <td><b>C7878</b></td> <td><b>Etchant Gel S Syringe Delivery Tips</b></td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td><b>C7372</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Etchant 35</b></td> <td>35 %</td> <td>4 x 1.2 ml</td> <td><b>C7373</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Etchant 15</b>	15 %	4 x 1.2 ml	<b>C7878</b>	<b>Etchant Gel S Syringe Delivery Tips</b>	20 pcs	<b>C7372</b>	<b>Etchant 35</b>	35 %	4 x 1.2 ml	<b>C7373</b>																			
	<b>Etchant 15</b>	15 %	4 x 1.2 ml	<b>C7878</b>	<b>Etchant Gel S Syringe Delivery Tips</b>	20 pcs	<b>C7372</b>																								
	<b>Etchant 35</b>	35 %	4 x 1.2 ml	<b>C7373</b>																											
<p><b>A.R.T. Bond</b> Light-cured dentin-enamel bonding system for universal indications. High shear bond strengths result in longer lasting restorations. Clinically recommended.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>A.R.T. Bond Kit</b></td> <td><b>C7362</b></td> <td>Mixing Well</td> <td><b>C7369</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Primer A</td> <td>5 ml</td> <td></td> <td>Bond Single Pack</td> <td>5 ml <b>C7363</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Primer B</td> <td>5 ml</td> <td></td> <td>Primer A &amp; B Single Pack</td> <td>2 x 5 ml <b>C7364</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bond</td> <td>5 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accessories</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>							<b>A.R.T. Bond Kit</b>		<b>C7362</b>	Mixing Well	<b>C7369</b>	Primer A	5 ml		Bond Single Pack	5 ml <b>C7363</b>	Primer B	5 ml		Primer A & B Single Pack	2 x 5 ml <b>C7364</b>	Bond	5 ml				Accessories				
<b>A.R.T. Bond Kit</b>		<b>C7362</b>	Mixing Well	<b>C7369</b>																											
Primer A	5 ml		Bond Single Pack	5 ml <b>C7363</b>																											
Primer B	5 ml		Primer A & B Single Pack	2 x 5 ml <b>C7364</b>																											
Bond	5 ml																														
Accessories																															
	<p><b>One Coat Bond</b> Light-cured dentin-enamel bonding system, for universal indications, easy to apply due to non-drip gel consistency, solvent free, avoids post-operative sensitivity.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="2"><b>One Coat Bond Kit / Etch Gel S</b></td> <td><b>C7885</b></td> <td><b>One Coat Bond Syringe</b></td> <td>1.2 ml</td> <td><b>C7879</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>One Coat Bond</td> <td>1.2 ml</td> <td></td> <td>Bond syringe applicator</td> <td>10 pcs</td> <td><b>C7874</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Etchant Gel S (35%)</td> <td>2 x 1.2 ml</td> <td></td> <td>Applicator tips</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td><b>C7876</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Applicator tips</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>						<b>One Coat Bond Kit / Etch Gel S</b>		<b>C7885</b>	<b>One Coat Bond Syringe</b>	1.2 ml	<b>C7879</b>	One Coat Bond	1.2 ml		Bond syringe applicator	10 pcs	<b>C7874</b>	Etchant Gel S (35%)	2 x 1.2 ml		Applicator tips	20 pcs	<b>C7876</b>	Applicator tips	20 pcs					
	<b>One Coat Bond Kit / Etch Gel S</b>		<b>C7885</b>	<b>One Coat Bond Syringe</b>	1.2 ml	<b>C7879</b>																									
	One Coat Bond	1.2 ml		Bond syringe applicator	10 pcs	<b>C7874</b>																									
Etchant Gel S (35%)	2 x 1.2 ml		Applicator tips	20 pcs	<b>C7876</b>																										
Applicator tips	20 pcs																														
	<p><b>ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner</b> <b>P7342</b> Chemical-cured self-etching bond ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner A 3 ml ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner B 3 ml</p> <p><b>ParaBond™ Adhesive Conditioner</b> <b>C7486</b> Chemical-cured bond, conditioner ParaBond™ Adhesive A 3 ml    ParaBond™ Non-rinse conditioner 3 ml ParaBond™ Adhesive B 3 ml</p>																														
																															



Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice



# Self-Etching Bond



## Product

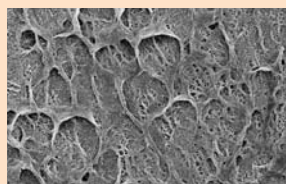
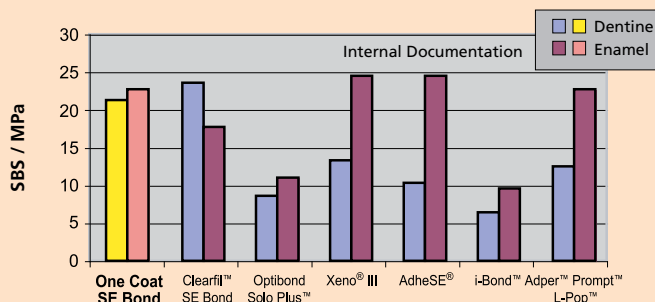


### OneCoat® Self-Etching Bond

Formulated to minimize technique sensitivity, OneCoat® Self-Etching Bond eliminates the need for rinsing of an etch. The Primer 1 solubilizes the smear layer. Bond 2 penetrates through the solubilized layer and into the tubules.

#### Simple – Fast – Reliable

- Easy to use – No etching / no rinsing
- High bond strength – With just one coat
- Prevents post-operative sensitivity
- Homogeneous bond layer
- Solvent free
- Universal use



SEM Picture of treated enamel (Replica)



Homogeneous OneCoat® Self-Etching Bond layer

### OneCoat® Self-Etching Bond Intro Kit

C7630

Primer 1	5 ml	OneCoat® Self-Etching Bond Primer 1 Refill	C7635
Bond 2	5 ml	OneCoat® Self-Etching Bond 2 Refill	C7636
Microbrush yellow	50 pc		
Microbrush black	50 pc		
Dispensing well	1 pc	Microbrush yellow	C7633
		Microbrush black	C7634

### OneCoat® Self-Etching Bond Single Dose

C7631

Primer 1	50 pc	each 0.1 ml
Bond 2	50 pc	each 0.1 ml

Adper™ Prompt™ L-Pop™, Clearfil™ SE Bond, Optibond Solo Plus™, Xeno® III, AdheSE®, i-Bond™, Excite®, Prime & Bond® NT are not trademarks of Coltène/Whaledent.

Apply the Bond 2, for 20 s

Apply a gentle air stream for 2 s

Light cure for 10 s

Final restoration



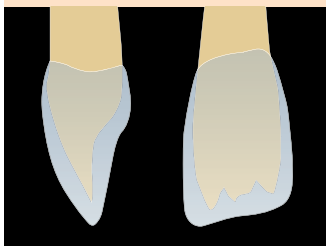
# Filling Material



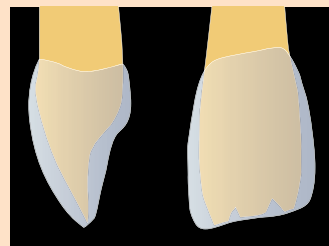
## Product



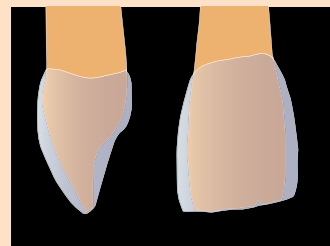
The "natural layer concept" of MIRIS<sup>®</sup> uses two base masses with optical properties similar to those of dentin and enamel. The innovative MIRIS<sup>®</sup> shade concept can be used to develop an optimum aesthetic result that perfectly matches the color and translucence of the neighbouring teeth. The new MIRIS<sup>®2</sup> product is the result of many years of research and development. Based on the well-known two-layer technique of MIRIS<sup>®</sup>, MIRIS<sup>®2</sup> with its perfect color range designed to meet current aesthetic demands gives lifelike opalescent effects and a more natural and vital appearance. With easier handling, reduced shrinkage and its unique shade guide for a simplified shade selection, MIRIS<sup>®2</sup> is an ideal tool for dentists and it comes even closer to the avowed goal of Artificial Reality than its predecessor.



**Young Patients.** With young patients, the enamel generally demonstrates pronounced opalescent effect and shows the least translucency. On the incisal edge, the dentin lobes are completely covered with enamel. The dentin is lighter with only minor color variations.



**Adult Patients.** With adult patients, the enamel is generally less white. It is rather neutral or slightly ivory in color. The dentin can be partially exposed on the incisal edges. The dentin is darker.



**Elder Patients.** With elderly patients, the enamel is thinner and more transparent. On the incisal edges, the underlying dentin structure is clearly visible and appears as a flat wall; the individual lobes are less recognizable and only slight depressions remain. The dentin is relatively dark with high chroma.



**Shade Guide.** The Shade Guide consists of samples from each component system: dentin, enamel and special effect masses. After having individually selected basic masses of dentin and enamel, the next step consists in inserting the dentin sample into the enamel, to produce a superposition of both materials and confirm material selection. In this way the correctness of the material selection is verified.

### Material selection according to the clinical situation

TEETH	BLEACHED			YOUNG			ADULT			ELDERLY		
	DENTIN	EFFECT	ENAMEL	DENTIN	EFFECT	ENAMEL	DENTIN	EFFECT	ENAMEL	DENTIN	EFFECT	ENAMEL
CLASS I-II	S2	-	WB	S2	-	WR	S3	-	WR/NR	S4	-	NR
CLASS III	S0-S1	-	WB	S1-S2	-	WR/WB	S2-S3	-	WR/NR/IR	S4-S5	-	NR/IR/NT
CLASS IV	S0-S1	B/W/WO	WB	S1-S2	B/W/WO	WR/WB	S2-S3	B/G/W/WO	WR/NR/IR	S4-S5	G/W/WO	NR/IR/NT
CLASS V	S0-S3	-	WB	S1-S3	-	WR/WB	S2-S5	-	WR/NR/IR	S4-S7	-	NR/IR/NT
AESTHETIC	S0-S1	B/W/WO	WB	S1-S2	B/W/WO	WR/WB	S2-S3	B/G/W/WO	WR/NR/IR	S4-S5	B/G/W/WO	NR/IR/NT
VENEERS	(S0-S1)	B/W/WO	WB	(S1-S2)	B/W/WO	WR/WB	S2-S3	B/G/W/WO	WR/NR/IR	S4-S5	B/G/W/WO	NR/IR/NT

THE EFFECT SHADES « GOLD » AND « WHITE » OR « WHITE OPAQUE » CAN BE MIXED TOGETHER TO PRODUCE ANY DESIRED OPAQUE SHADE CORRESPONDING TO ANY DENTIN SHADE (S0 TO S7)

Preoperative view



Selection of MIRIS<sup>2</sup> dentin shade



Selection of MIRIS<sup>2</sup> enamel shade






Superposition of selected MIRIS<sup>2</sup> dentin and enamel samples for shade confirmation



## Filling Material

*Miris<sup>®2</sup>*  
Design by Dr. D. Dietschi

Product				
	<b>MIRIS<sup>®2</sup> Syringe Intro Kit</b>		<b>8470</b>	
	<b>MIRIS<sup>®2</sup> Dentin Shades</b>		<b>Accessories</b>	
	Shade 0 (S0)	4 g	One Coat <sup>®</sup> Self-Etching Primer 1	5 ml
	Shade 1 (S1)	4 g	One Coat <sup>®</sup> Self-Etching Bond 2	5 ml
	Shade 2 (S2)	4 g	Microbrush yellow	50 pcs
	Shade 3 (S3)	4 g	Microbrush black	50 pcs
	Shade 4 (S4)	4 g	Shade Guide	
	<b>MIRIS<sup>®2</sup> Enamel Shades</b>			
	White Regular (WR)	4 g		
	Neutral Regular (NR)	4 g		
Ivory Regular (IR)	4 g			
	<b>MIRIS<sup>®2</sup> Syringe Set</b>		<b>8431</b>	
	<b>MIRIS<sup>®2</sup> Dentin Shades</b>		<b>MIRIS<sup>®2</sup> Effect Shades</b>	
	Shade 0 (S0)	4 g	Blue (B)	2.3 g
	Shade 1 (S1)	4 g	White (W)	2.3 g
	Shade 2 (S2)	4 g	White Opaque (WO)	2.3 g
	Shade 3 (S3)	4 g	Gold (G)	2.3 g
	Shade 4 (S4)	4 g	Shade Guide	
	Shade 5 (S5)	4 g	Accessories	
	Shade 6 (S6)	4 g		
	Shade 7 (S7)	4 g		
<b>MIRIS<sup>®2</sup> Enamel Shades</b>		6 pcs		
White Regular (WR)	4 g			
White Bleach (WB)	4 g			
Neutral Regular (NR)	4 g			
Neutral Trans (NT)	4 g			
Ivory Regular (IR)	4 g			
	<b>MIRIS<sup>®2</sup> Tips Intro Kit</b>		<b>8466</b>	
	<b>Dentin Tips</b>		6 pcs	
	Shade 0 (S0)	0.25 g	One Coat <sup>®</sup> Self-Etching Primer 1	5 ml
	Shade 1 (S1)	0.25 g	One Coat <sup>®</sup> Self-Etching Bond 2	5 ml
	Shade 2 (S2)	0.25 g	Microbrush yellow	50 pcs
	Shade 3 (S3)	0.25 g	Microbrush black	50 pcs
	Shade 4 (S4)	0.25 g	Shade Guide	
	<b>Enamel Shade</b>		6 pcs	
	White Regular (WR)	0.25 g		
	Neutral Regular (NR)	0.25 g		
Ivory Regular (IR)	0.25 g			

Coltene<sup>®</sup> Putty keyColtene<sup>®</sup> Putty key

Beveling

Coltene<sup>®</sup> Putty key positioning

# Filling Material



Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

Product					
	<b>MIRIS<sup>02</sup> Tips Set</b>			<b>8465</b>	
	<b>Dentin Tips</b>	6 pcs		<b>Effect Shades</b>	
	Shade 0 (S0)	0.25 g		Blue (B)	syringe 2.3 g 1 pc
	Shade 1 (S1)	0.25 g		White (W)	syringe 2.3 g 1 pc
	Shade 2 (S2)	0.25 g		White Opaque (WO)	syringe 2.3 g 1 pc
	Shade 3 (S3)	0.25 g		Gold (G)	syringe 2.3 g 1 pc
	Shade 4 (S4)	0.25 g			
	Shade 5 (S5)	0.25 g			
	Shade 6 (S6)	0.25 g			
	Shade 7 (S7)	0.25 g			
	<b>Enamel Tips</b>	6 pcs			
	White Regular (WR)	0.25 g			
	White Bleach (WB)	0.25 g			
Neutral Regular (NR)	0.25 g				
Neutral Trans (NT)	0.25 g				
Ivory Regular (IR)	0.25 g				
	<b>MIRIS<sup>02</sup> Refills</b>				
	<b>Dentin Shade – Syringe</b>	4 g		<b>Enamel Shade – Syringe</b>	4 g
	Shade 0 (S0)	<b>8409</b>		White Regular (WR)	<b>8439</b>
	Shade 1 (S1)	<b>8432</b>		White Bleach (WB)	<b>8440</b>
	Shade 2 (S2)	<b>8433</b>		Neutral Regular (NR)	<b>8441</b>
	Shade 3 (S3)	<b>8434</b>		Neutral Trans (NT)	<b>8442</b>
	Shade 4 (S4)	<b>8435</b>		Ivory Regular (IR)	<b>8443</b>
	Shade 5 (S5)	<b>8436</b>			
	Shade 6 (S6)	<b>8437</b>		<b>Accessories</b>	
	Shade 7 (S7)	<b>8438</b>		Shade Guide MIRIS <sup>02</sup>	<b>8411</b>
	<b>Effect Shade – Syringe</b>			Application tips	10 pcs <b>7874</b>
	White (W)	2.3 g	<b>8445</b>	Dispenser for Composite Tips	<b>7593</b>
	White Opaque (WO)	2.3 g	<b>8446</b>	MIRIS <sup>02</sup> Layering Guide	<b>9447</b>
Gold (G)	2.3 g	<b>8447</b>	Coltène® Separator, intra-oral	5 ml <b>7235</b>	
Blue (B)	2.3 g	<b>8403</b>	One Coat® Self-Etching Primer 1	<b>7635</b>	
			One Coat® Self-Etching Bond 2	<b>7636</b>	
			Microbrush yellow	<b>7633</b>	
			Microbrush black	<b>7634</b>	
	<b>Dentin Shade – Tips (0.25 g)</b>	10 pcs	20 pcs	<b>Enamel Shade – Tips (0.25 g)</b>	10 pcs 20 pcs
	Shade 0 (S0)	<b>8406</b>	<b>8408</b>	White Regular (WR)	<b>8479 8493</b>
	Shade 1 (S1)	<b>8472</b>	<b>8486</b>	White Bleach (WB)	<b>8480 8494</b>
	Shade 2 (S2)	<b>8473</b>	<b>8487</b>	Neutral Regular (NR)	<b>8481 8495</b>
	Shade 3 (S3)	<b>8474</b>	<b>8488</b>	Neutral Trans (NT)	<b>8482 8496</b>
	Shade 4 (S4)	<b>8475</b>	<b>8489</b>	Ivory Regular (IR)	<b>8483 8497</b>
	Shade 5 (S5)	<b>8476</b>	<b>8490</b>		
	Shade 6 (S6)	<b>8477</b>	<b>8491</b>		
	Shade 7 (S7)	<b>8478</b>	<b>8492</b>		



# Filling Material

**SYNERGY® D6**  
Ultra Esthetic Duo Shade Nano-Composite

## Product



### SYNERGY® D6

SYNERGY® D6 self-blending Duo shades were created by grouping Vita™\* shades with similar hue (color), chroma (intensity) and value (lightness/darkness). These Duo shades were then refined to enhance translucency (depth) and chroma. The result is a shade concept that simplifies shade selection.

Synergy D6 dentin Duo shade A2/B2 self-blends with teeth whose shading properties fall within the A2 and B2 color spectrum. In most cases, one Synergy D6 shade will produce undetectable restorations.



### SYNERGY® D6 System Kits

SYNERGY® D6 System Kit Syringes		C8360	SYNERGY® D6 System Kit Tips		C8361
SYNERGY® D6 Syringes		8 x 4 g	SYNERGY® D6 Tips		80 x .25 g
Dentin Duo Shades	WHITE BLEACH A1/B1, A2/B2, A3/D3, A3.5/B3, C2/C3		Dentin Duo Shades	WHITE BLEACH A1/B1, A2/B2, A3/D3, A3.5/B3, C2/C3	
Enamel Shades	Universal, WHITE OPAL		Enamel Shades	Universal, WHITE OPAL	
OneCoat® Self-Etching Primer 1	- 5 ml		OneCoat® Self-Etching Primer 1	- 5 ml	
OneCoat® Self-Etching Primer 2	- 5 ml		OneCoat® Self-Etching Primer 2	- 5 ml	
Microbrush (yellow)		50 pcs	Microbrush (yellow)		50 pcs
Microbrush (black)		50 pcs	Microbrush (black)		50 pcs
Shade Guide			Shade Guide		



SYNERGY® D6 Syringe Refills			SYNERGY® D6 Tips Refills		
		4 g			0.25 g
Dentin White Bleach (WB)	1 pc	<b>C8365</b>	Dentin White Bleach (WB)	10 pcs	<b>C8375</b>
Dentin Duo Shade A1/B1	1 pc	<b>C8366</b>	Dentin Duo Shade A1/B1	10 pcs	<b>C8376</b>
Dentin Duo Shade A2/B2	1 pc	<b>C8367</b>	Dentin Duo Shade A2/B2	10 pcs	<b>C8377</b>
Dentin Duo Shade A3/D3	1 pc	<b>C8368</b>	Dentin Duo Shade A3/D3	10 pcs	<b>C8378</b>
Dentin Duo Shade A3.5/B3	1 pc	<b>C8369</b>	Dentin Duo Shade A3.5/B3	10 pcs	<b>C8379</b>
Dentin Duo Shade C2/C3	1 pc	<b>C8370</b>	Dentin Duo Shade C2/C3	10 pcs	<b>C8380</b>
Enamel Universal	1 pc	<b>C8371</b>	Enamel Universal	10 pcs	<b>C8381</b>
Enamel White Opalescent	1 pc	<b>C8372</b>	Enamel White Opal	10 pcs	<b>C8382</b>



### SYNERGY® D6 Accessories

Shade Guide SYNERGY® D6	1 pc	<b>C8410</b>
-------------------------	------	--------------

## Polishing



## Results



## Polishing



## Results



# Filling Material



## Product



Class IV SYNERGY® Duo Shade A2/B2 restoration on A2 Vita™ tooth.



Excellent marginal adaptation

### SYNERGY® Nano Formula

SYNERGY® Nano Formula is a syringeable, radiopaque, highly filled micro-hybrid composite.

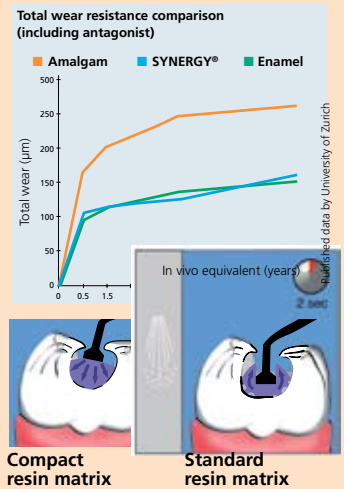
- SYNERGY® Nano Formula Duo Shade micro-hybrid covers a wider spectrum of tooth shades with fewer syringes or tips.
- It is also available in Super White N for extremely white teeth or Transparent for natural depth effect.
- SYNERGY® Nano Formula Compact packable composite is an ideal esthetic alternative to amalgam for posterior restorations.



Class IV SYNERGY® Duo Shade A2/B2 restoration on B2 Vita™ tooth.

SYNERGY® Duo Shade's best feature is its ability to blend into the tooth. This is due to its special resin matrix, which picks up and reflects light.

- Unique 2-in-1 shade system: 6 Duo Shades cover 12 Vita™ Shades, adding to SYNERGY's color-matching abilities and chromeleon effect.
- 0.6 µm average filler particle size and narrow particle size range for greater polishability and universal hybrid strength. Renowned ease of handling. Non-sticky, non-slumping, easy to place.



### SYNERGY® Nano Formula Duo Shade

SYNERGY® System Set Syringes	C7830
SYNERGY® Duo Shade	6 x 4 g
A1/D2, A2/B2, A3/D3, A3.5/B3, A4/M5, C2/C3	
One Coat Bond	1.2 ml
Etchant 15	1.2 ml
Accessories	

SYNERGY® Duo Shade Kit Syringes	C7849
SYNERGY® Duo Shade	4 x 4 g
A1/D2, A2/B2, A3/D3, A3.5/B3	



SYNERGY® System Set Tips	C7840
SYNERGY® Duo Shade	10 x 6 x 0.25 g
A1/D2, A2/B2, A3/D3, A3.5/B3, A4/M5, C2/C3	
One Coat Bond	1.2 ml
Etchant 15	1.2 ml
Accessories	

SYNERGY® Duo Shade Kit Tips	C7859
SYNERGY® Duo Shade	10 x 4 x 0.25 g
A1/D2, A2/B2, A3/D3, A3.5/B3	



Syringe Refills	4 g
A1/D2	1 pc <b>C7821</b>
A2/B2	1 pc <b>C7822</b>
A3/D3	1 pc <b>C7823</b>
A3.5/B3	1 pc <b>C7824</b>
A4/M5	1 pc <b>C7825</b>
C2/C3	1 pc <b>C7826</b>
Super White N	1 pc <b>C7841</b>
Transparent	1 pc <b>C7847</b>

Tips Refills	0.25 g
A1/D2	20 pcs <b>C7831</b>
A2/B2	20 pcs <b>C7832</b>
A3/D3	20 pcs <b>C7833</b>
A3.5/B3	20 pcs <b>C7834</b>
A4/M5	20 pcs <b>C7835</b>
C2/C3	20 pcs <b>C7836</b>
Super White N	20 pcs <b>C7844</b>
Transparent	20 pcs <b>C7848</b>

### Pre-operative view



### Final Prep



### OneCoat Self-Etching Bond






### Synergy® Flow



# Filling Material / Interproximal Strips



Product	
	<b>SYNERGY® Nano Formula Compact System Set</b> <b>Compact Tip Refills</b> 20 x 0.25 g A2/B2 <b>C7837</b> A3/D3 <b>C7838</b> A3.5/B3 <b>C7839</b> <b>Compact Kit Tips</b> <b>C7861</b> SYNERGY® Compact A2/B2, A3.5/B3 2 x 10 x 0.25 g A3/D3 20 x 0.25 g
	<b>SYNERGY® Flow Composite</b> SYNERGY® Flow is the perfect compliment to all other SYNERGY® products, with the same innovative chemistry. It is ideal for even the tiniest cavities. Synergy® Flow is thixotropic. It only flows when manipulated. <b>SYNERGY® Flow Intro Kit</b> <b>C8460</b> SYNERGY® Flow 5 x 2.3g A2/B2, A3/D3, A3.5/B3, A4/M5, Super White Bent Application tips 40 pcs <b>SYNERGY® Flow Refills</b> 1 x 2.3 g A2/B2 <b>C8450</b> A3.5/B3 <b>C8451</b> A3/D3 <b>C8452</b> A4/M5 <b>C8453</b> Super White <b>C8454</b> <b>Accessories</b> Duo Shade Shade Guide <b>C7605</b> Dispenser <b>C7590</b> Bent Application tips 20 pcs <b>C8469</b>
	 <b>Roeko Abrasive Strips</b> For smoothing of interproximal spaces. 40 micron, 10 m <b>560 040</b> 60 micron, 10 m <b>560 060</b> <b>Roeko Polishing Strips</b> Made of abrasion resistant polyester for the final finish of restorations. 30 micron, 10 m <b>560 030</b>
 <b>Steel separating strips</b> For interproximal separation. 12 pcs 4 mm <b>570 004</b> 12 pcs 6 mm <b>570 006</b> 12 pcs 8 mm <b>570 008</b>	

Applying Synergy Nano Formula

Final occlusal view

Posterior - Compact Duo Shade - Dentin  
 Dr. Dan Ward  
 Columbus, Ohio



# Curing Lights

Coltolux® LED

Coltolux® 75

## Product



### Coltolux® LED

The Coltolux® LED combines a slim curing probe with high output in a cordless lightweight penstyle design. The Coltolux® LED's heat sink technology reduces the amount of heat emission and eliminates the need for a fan.

Handpiece, Charger Base, Power Supply, 3 Light Shields, 5 Light Lenses, 100 Barrier Sleeves	<b>C7970100115</b>
Power Supply Only	<b>C7973</b>
25 Light Lenses	<b>C7974</b>
1000 Barrier Sleeves	<b>C7957</b>
100 Light Shields	<b>C7944</b>



### Coltolux® 75

High power halogen curing light with audible time indicator

USA/Canada	100-115V	<b>C7964</b>
------------	----------	--------------



### Coltolux® 75 ColorTalk

High power halogen curing light with multi-language voice or beep time indicator. Tinted transparent units available in choice of five decorative colors and clean white to brighten any office operatory. Languages: English, Spanish, German, Italian and French.

USA/Canada	100-115V	<b>C7964 + color</b>
------------	----------	----------------------

#### Colorcodes

Blue	<b>BLUV</b>
Red	<b>REDV</b>
Green	<b>GRNV</b>
Grey	<b>GRYV</b>
Purple	<b>PURV</b>
White	<b>WHTV</b>



#### Light Guides

Curved tip	3 mm	<b>C7920</b>
Curved tip	8 mm	<b>C7921</b>
Curved tip	11 mm	<b>C7922</b>
Curved tip	13 mm	<b>C7923</b>
Goggles		<b>C7988</b>

#### Halogen Lamps

75 Watt	<b>C7925</b>
(for Coltolux® 3, 4, 75)	
50 Watt	<b>C7927</b>
(for Coltolux® 50)	

#### Disposable Light Shields

8 mm	100 pcs	<b>C7924</b>
11 mm	100 pcs	<b>C7944</b>
13 mm	100 pcs	<b>C7945</b>

#### Fuses

115 V	2 pcs	<b>C7928</b>
(for Coltolux® 3, 4)		
115 V	2 pcs	<b>C7941</b>
(for Coltolux® 50)		
110/115 V	2 pcs	<b>C7966</b>
(for Coltolux® 75)		



Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice



# Temporary Crown and Bridge Filling Material



**coltosol® F**

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

Product																																				
	<p><b>Cool Temp® Natural</b> Automix bisacrylic resin temporary crown and bridge material</p> <p><b>Cool Temp® Natural Intro Kit C5800</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Cool Temp® cartridge A2</td> <td>85 g</td> <td rowspan="2"><b>Accessories</b></td> <td>Dispenser 50/75ml / 185g</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td><b>C6900</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cool Temp® cartridge A3.5</td> <td>85 g</td> <td>MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P</td> <td>40 pcs</td> <td><b>C7774</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td>Separator</td> <td>5 ml</td> <td><b>C7235</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SYNERGY® Flow A2/B2</td> <td>2.3 g</td> <td colspan="4">For intraoral use to simplify removal of provisional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SYNERGY® Flow A3.5 / B3</td> <td>2.3 g</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bent applicator tips</td> <td>4 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Cool Temp® cartridge A2	85 g	<b>Accessories</b>	Dispenser 50/75ml / 185g	1 pc	<b>C6900</b>	Cool Temp® cartridge A3.5	85 g	MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P	40 pcs	<b>C7774</b>	MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P	20 pcs	Separator	5 ml	<b>C7235</b>		SYNERGY® Flow A2/B2	2.3 g	For intraoral use to simplify removal of provisional				SYNERGY® Flow A3.5 / B3	2.3 g					Bent applicator tips	4 pcs				
	Cool Temp® cartridge A2	85 g	<b>Accessories</b>		Dispenser 50/75ml / 185g	1 pc	<b>C6900</b>																													
Cool Temp® cartridge A3.5	85 g	MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P		40 pcs	<b>C7774</b>																															
MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P	20 pcs	Separator	5 ml	<b>C7235</b>																																
SYNERGY® Flow A2/B2	2.3 g	For intraoral use to simplify removal of provisional																																		
SYNERGY® Flow A3.5 / B3	2.3 g																																			
Bent applicator tips	4 pcs																																			
	<p><b>Cool Temp® Natural Refill C5805</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Cool Temp® cartridge A2</td> <td>85 g</td> <td><b>Cool Temp® Natural Refill C5810</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P</td> <td>10 pcs</td> <td>Cool Temp® cartridge A3.5</td> <td>85 g</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P</td> <td>10 pcs</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Cool Temp® Natural Refill C5815</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Cool Temp® cartridge A1</td> <td>85 g</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P</td> <td>10 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Cool Temp® cartridge A2	85 g	<b>Cool Temp® Natural Refill C5810</b>		MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P	10 pcs	Cool Temp® cartridge A3.5	85 g			MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P	10 pcs	Cool Temp® cartridge A1	85 g			MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P	10 pcs																	
	Cool Temp® cartridge A2	85 g	<b>Cool Temp® Natural Refill C5810</b>																																	
MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P	10 pcs	Cool Temp® cartridge A3.5	85 g																																	
		MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P	10 pcs																																	
Cool Temp® cartridge A1	85 g																																			
MT/BUE/CLEAR/WHITE/77/P	10 pcs																																			
	<p><b>Now in convenient 5 ml Automix syringes!</b></p> <p><b>Cool Temp® Natural syr. 5ml Refill A1 C5820</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Cool Temp® Automix syr. 5ml A1</td> <td>2 pcs</td> <td><b>Cool Temp® Natural syr. 5ml Refill A2 C5824</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT/BROWN/CLEAR/RED/50/P</td> <td>8 pcs</td> <td>Cool Temp® Automix syr. 5ml A2</td> <td>2 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>MT/BROWN/CLEAR/RED/50/P</td> <td>8 pcs</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Cool Temp® Natural syr. 5ml Refill A3.5 C5825</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Cool Temp® Automix syr. 5ml A3.5</td> <td>2 pcs</td> <td><b>Coltène/Whaledent® Mixing Tips C6748</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT/BROWN/CLEAR/RED/50/P</td> <td>8 pcs</td> <td>MT/BROWN/CLEAR/RED/50/P</td> <td>40 pcs</td> </tr> </table>	Cool Temp® Automix syr. 5ml A1	2 pcs	<b>Cool Temp® Natural syr. 5ml Refill A2 C5824</b>		MT/BROWN/CLEAR/RED/50/P	8 pcs	Cool Temp® Automix syr. 5ml A2	2 pcs			MT/BROWN/CLEAR/RED/50/P	8 pcs	Cool Temp® Automix syr. 5ml A3.5	2 pcs	<b>Coltène/Whaledent® Mixing Tips C6748</b>		MT/BROWN/CLEAR/RED/50/P	8 pcs	MT/BROWN/CLEAR/RED/50/P	40 pcs															
	Cool Temp® Automix syr. 5ml A1	2 pcs	<b>Cool Temp® Natural syr. 5ml Refill A2 C5824</b>																																	
MT/BROWN/CLEAR/RED/50/P	8 pcs	Cool Temp® Automix syr. 5ml A2	2 pcs																																	
		MT/BROWN/CLEAR/RED/50/P	8 pcs																																	
Cool Temp® Automix syr. 5ml A3.5	2 pcs	<b>Coltène/Whaledent® Mixing Tips C6748</b>																																		
MT/BROWN/CLEAR/RED/50/P	8 pcs	MT/BROWN/CLEAR/RED/50/P	40 pcs																																	
	<p><b>Coltosol® F</b> Temporary filling material, no light-curing is needed. Sets with saliva for ideal marginal adaptation; Non-eugenol, won't affect final restoration; Radiopaque; Creamy consistency, No mixing, no waste of material; Easy removal in large portions; Ideal surface hardness for posterior temporary fillings</p> <p><b>Coltosol® F Single Pack C5935</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Syringe</td> <td>1 x 8 g</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>Coltosol® F in Syringes C5930</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Syringes</td> <td>5 x 8 g</td> </tr> </table>	Syringe	1 x 8 g	Syringes	5 x 8 g																															
	Syringe	1 x 8 g																																		
Syringes	5 x 8 g																																			
	<p><b>Duo Cement Plus</b> Light and chemical-cured, resin luting cement, for cementation of inlays, onlays, adhesive bridges etc.</p> <p><b>Duo Cement Plus Kit C7385</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Base</td> <td>2 x 2.5 g</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Catalyst</td> <td>2 x 2.5 g</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Accessories</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Base	2 x 2.5 g	Catalyst	2 x 2.5 g	Accessories																														
	Base	2 x 2.5 g																																		
Catalyst	2 x 2.5 g																																			
Accessories																																				

<p>A C/W Putty matrix is taken prior to tooth preparation</p>	<p>Fill matrix with Cool Temp Natural, place over teeth</p>	<p>After 60-85 secs, remove Cool Temp Natural provisional</p>	<p>Correct any small voids with Synergy Flow. Trim and polish.</p>
---	---	---	--

# Temporary Restorations

roeko

TempoSIL®

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

## Product

### TempoSIL™

The First "Peel Away" Temporary Cement

- Easy application
- Easy to clean up
- Time-saving
- Superior marginal integrity and retention
- Non-eugenol



### TempoSIL Intro Kit C6720

Syringes	2 x 5 ml
MT/BROWN/CLEAR/WHITE/56/WITH OT	20 pcs

### TempoSIL Refill C6725

Syringes	4 x 5 ml
----------	----------

### Mixing Tips C6749

MT/BROWN/CLEAR/WHITE/56/WITH OT	40 pcs
---------------------------------	--------

### Composite Instruments

Multi-functional, double-ended instruments with titanium nitride coated ends for non-sticky, hassle-free applications.



Modelling Spatula	small	C7932	Placement Instrument	large/small	C7935
Modelling Spatula	medium	C7933	Spherical condenser/rounded condenser		C7936
Modelling Spatula	curved/large	C7934	Condenser flat	large/small	C7937
T18S Double-end Ball Condensor	small/large	C7953	TKC1 Double-end Placement Instru.	small/large	C7956

### Roeko Matrix Bands

For use with amalgam fillings and glass ionomer cement.

#### Roeko Matrix band soft

Stainless steel, extra fine (0.05 mm), can be applied when teeth are close together

Width 5 mm	3 m	591 505
Width 6 mm	3 m	591 506
Width 7 mm	3 m	591 507

#### Roeko Strip 600 009

Transparent Matrix band for composite fillings



#### Matrix band regular

Annealed stainless steel thickness 0.03 mm

Width 5 mm	3 m	590 305
Width 6 mm	3 m	590 306
Width 7 mm	3 m	590 307

thickness 0.05 mm

Width 5 mm	3 m	590 505
Width 6 mm	3 m	590 506
Width 7 mm	3 m	590 507

### Accessories

Mixing Pad	1 pc	C7080	SYNERGY® Flow	C8469	App. Tips for	10 pcs	C7874
Micro Brushes	50 pcs	C7877	App. tips	20 pcs	One Coat Bond & MIRIS™	Effects	
App. Tips for Etchant	20 pcs	C7876					

Apply TempoSIL directly into provisional



Peel away excess material after 2 min



Retrievable without leaving cement residue on preparation




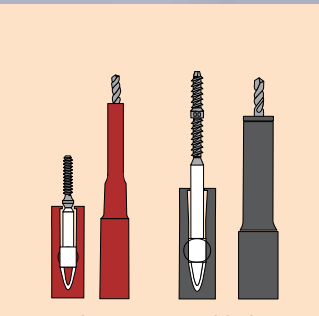


TempoSIL peels away - No flaking or chipping

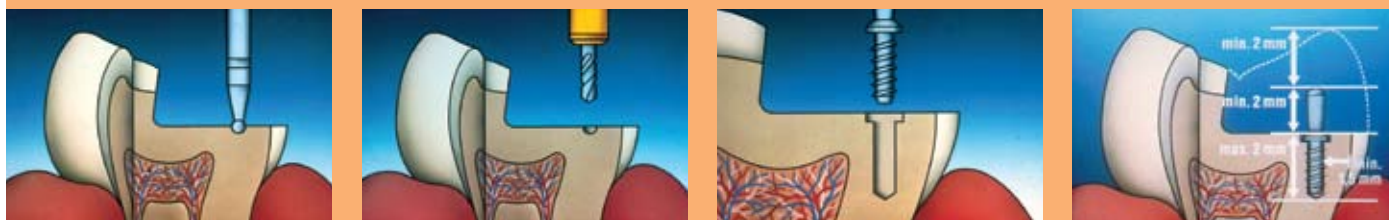


# Conventional Treatment / Amalgam

## MAX® PIN TMS LINK® / TMS LINK PLUS®

Product																							
	<p><b>MAX® Pin</b> Self-threading parapulpal pins with shoulder stop and rounded head designed for secure adaptation. Corrosion free, titanium alloy, self-align during placement.</p>																						
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Complete Kit 017, blue</b></td> <td><b>M11</b></td> <td><b>Accessories</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diameter: .017"/.425 mm</td> <td></td> <td>Max® Drills (.017" x .075"/.425 mm x 1.9 mm)</td> <td><b>M91</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max® Pins</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td>blue (depth limiting)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max® Drill</td> <td>2 pcs</td> <td>Max® Drills (.021" x .095"/.525 mm x 2.4 mm)</td> <td><b>M92</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Universal hand driver</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td>purple (depth limiting)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Complete Kit 017, blue</b>	<b>M11</b>	<b>Accessories</b>		Diameter: .017"/.425 mm		Max® Drills (.017" x .075"/.425 mm x 1.9 mm)	<b>M91</b>	Max® Pins	20 pcs	blue (depth limiting)		Max® Drill	2 pcs	Max® Drills (.021" x .095"/.525 mm x 2.4 mm)	<b>M92</b>	Universal hand driver	1 pc	purple (depth limiting)			
	<b>Complete Kit 017, blue</b>	<b>M11</b>	<b>Accessories</b>																				
Diameter: .017"/.425 mm		Max® Drills (.017" x .075"/.425 mm x 1.9 mm)	<b>M91</b>																				
Max® Pins	20 pcs	blue (depth limiting)																					
Max® Drill	2 pcs	Max® Drills (.021" x .095"/.525 mm x 2.4 mm)	<b>M92</b>																				
Universal hand driver	1 pc	purple (depth limiting)																					
<b>Complete Kit 021, purple</b>	<b>M21</b>																						
	<p>Diameter: .021"/.525 mm</p> <p>Max® Pins 20 pcs</p> <p>Max® Drill 2 pcs</p> <p>Universal hand driver 1 pc</p>																						
	<b>Bulk Kit 017, blue</b>	<b>M13</b>	<b>Bulk Kit 021, purple</b>	<b>M23</b>																			
	<p>Diameter: .017"/.425 mm</p> <p>Max® Pins 50 pcs</p>	<p>Diameter: .021"/.525 mm</p> <p>Max® Pins 50 pcs</p>																					
	<p><b>TMS LINK® / TMS LINK PLUS®</b> Self-threading parapulpal pins, alpha-beta titanium alloy or gold plated stainless steel. Shoulder stop. Smooth self-alignment during placement. Available as single or double shear pins. The system is completed with the color-coded KODEX® drills to ensure correct sizing of the pilot hole.</p>																						
	<p><b>Titanium Alloy</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>TMS LINK® MINIKIN, red</b></td> <td><b>L811</b></td> <td><b>TMS LINK® MINIKIN, red</b></td> <td><b>L812</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Single Shear Pin Diameter: .017"/.425 mm</td> <td></td> <td>Bulk Kit Single Shear Pins</td> <td>50 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Complete Kit</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td>Diameter: .017"/.4250 (no drills)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Kodex drill K91</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Universal hand driver</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>TMS LINK® MINIKIN, red</b>	<b>L811</b>	<b>TMS LINK® MINIKIN, red</b>	<b>L812</b>	Single Shear Pin Diameter: .017"/.425 mm		Bulk Kit Single Shear Pins	50 pcs	Complete Kit	20 pcs	Diameter: .017"/.4250 (no drills)		Kodex drill K91	1 pc			Universal hand driver	1 pc				
	<b>TMS LINK® MINIKIN, red</b>	<b>L811</b>	<b>TMS LINK® MINIKIN, red</b>	<b>L812</b>																			
Single Shear Pin Diameter: .017"/.425 mm		Bulk Kit Single Shear Pins	50 pcs																				
Complete Kit	20 pcs	Diameter: .017"/.4250 (no drills)																					
Kodex drill K91	1 pc																						
Universal hand driver	1 pc																						
<p><b>Accessories</b></p> <p>TMS Regular and Minikin hand wrench (Complete/Two-in-One/Self-Shearing) <b>B593</b></p> <p>TMS Minim and Minim 2/1 hand wrench <b>B595</b></p> <p>TMS Minuta hand wrench <b>B5910</b></p> <p>Universal hand driver <b>L590</b></p> <p>Minim bending tool <b>B61M</b></p> <p>Regular bending tool <b>B61R</b></p>																							
 <p><b>L811</b>      <b>EL82124</b></p>																							

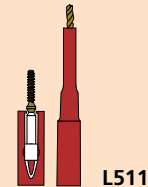
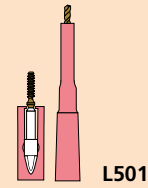
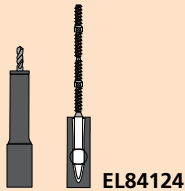
Schematical illustration of Max® Pin application



## Conventional Treatment

TMS LINK®  
TMS LINK PLUS®

## Product

**Gold-Plated Stainless Steel****TMS LINK® MINUTA, pink L501**

Diameter: .0135"/.350 mm	
Single Shear Complete Kit	20 pcs
Kodex drill K89	1 pc
Universal hand driver	1 pc

**TMS LINK® MINIKIN, red L511**

Diameter: .017"/.425 mm	
Single Shear Complete Kit	20 pcs
Kodex drill K91	1 pc
Universal hand driver	1 pc

**TMS LINK® MINIM, silver L521**

Diameter: .021"/.525 mm	
Single Shear Complete Kit	20 pcs
Kodex drill K92	1 pc
Universal hand driver	1 pc

**TMS LINK® MINIM 2/1, silver L531**

Diameter: .021"/.525 mm	
Double Shear Complete Kit	20 pcs
Kodex drill K92	1 pc
Universal hand driver	1 pc

**TMS LINK® REGULAR, gold L541**

Diameter: .027"/.675 mm	
Single Shear Complete Kit	20 pcs
Kodex drill K96	1 pc
Universal hand driver	1 pc

**TMS LINK® Regular 2/1, gold L551**

Diameter: .027"/.675 mm	
Double Shear Pins	20 pcs
Kodex drill K96	1 pc
Universal hand driver	1 pc

**TMS LINK® PLUS® MINIM, silver L721**

Diameter: .021"/.525 mm	
Single Shear Complete Kit	20 pcs
Kodex drill K92	1 pc
Universal hand driver	1 pc

**TMS LINK® PLUS® MINIM, silver L731**

Diameter: .021"/.525 mm	
Double Shear Complete Kit	40 pcs
Kodex drill K92	2 pc
Universal hand driver	1 pc

**TMS LINK® MINUTA, Bulk, pink L502**

Single Shear Pins Diameter: .0135"/.350 mm	50 pcs
(no drills)	

**TMS LINK® MINIKIN, Bulk, red L512**

Single Shear Pins Diameter: .017"/.425 mm	50 pcs
(no drills)	

**TMS LINK® MINIM Bulk, silver L522**

Single Shear Pins Diameter: .021"/.525 mm	50 pcs
(no drills)	

**TMS LINK® MINIM 2/1 Bulk, silver L532**

Double Shear Pins Diameter: .021"/.525 mm	50 pcs
(no drills)	

**TMS LINK® REGULAR Bulk, gold L542**

Single Shear Pins Diameter: .027"/.675 mm	50 pcs
(no drills)	

**TMS LINK® Regular 2/1 Bulk, gold L552**

Double Shear Pins Diameter: .027"/.675 mm	50 pcs
(no drills)	

**TMS LINK® PLUS® MINIM, silver L722**

Diameter: .021"/.525 mm	
Single Shear Bulk Kit	50 pcs

**TMS LINK® PLUS® MINIM, silver L732**

Diameter: .021"/.525 mm	
Double Shear Bulk Kit	50 pcs

# Conventional Treatment / Accessories

## TMS LINK PLUS® Kodex®-Drills

Product						
	<b>TMS LINK PLUS® REGULAR, gold</b>	<b>L741</b>	<b>TMS LINK PLUS® REGULAR, gold</b>	<b>L742</b>		
	Diameter: .027"/.675 mm		Diameter: .027"/.675 mm			
	Single Shear Complete Kit	20 pcs	Single Shear Bulk Kit	50 pcs		
	Kodex drill K96	1 pc				
	Universal hand driver	1 pc				
	<b>TMS LINK PLUS® REGULAR, gold</b>	<b>L751</b>	<b>TMS LINK PLUS® REGULAR, gold</b>	<b>L752</b>		
	Diameter: .027"/.675 mm		Diameter: .027"/.675 mm			
	Double Shear Complete Kit	40 pcs	Double Shear Bulk Kit	50 pcs		
Kodex drill K96	2 pc					
Universal hand driver	1 pc					
<b>TMS LINK PLUS® MINIM (TiVal 6/4), silver</b>	<b>L821</b>	<b>TMS LINK PLUS® MINIM (TiVal 6/4), silver</b>	<b>L822</b>			
Diameter: .021"/.525 mm		Diameter: .021"/.525 mm				
Single Shear Complete Kit	20 pcs	Single Shear Bulk Kit	50 pcs			
Kodex drill K92	1 pc					
Universal hand driver	1 pc					
<b>TMS LINK PLUS® MINIM (TiVal 6/4), silver</b>	<b>L841</b>	<b>TMS LINK PLUS® MINIM (TiVal 6/4), silver</b>	<b>L842</b>			
Diameter: .021"/.525 mm		Diameter: .021"/.525 mm				
Double Shear Complete Kit	40 pcs	Double Shear Bulk Kit	50 pcs			
Kodex drill K92	2 pc					
Universal hand driver	1 pc					
	<b>KODEX® Drills</b>					
	<b>Minuta pink</b>	6 pcs	<b>K89</b>			
	.0135" x .051"/.350 x 1.3 mm, depth-limiting					
	<b>Minikin red</b>	6 pcs	<b>K90</b>	<b>Minikin red</b>	6 pcs	<b>K91</b>
	.017" x .059"/.425 x 1.5 mm, short shank			.017" x .059"/.425 x 1.5 mm, long shank		
	<b>Minim silver</b>	6 pcs	<b>K92</b>	<b>Minim silver</b>	6 pcs	<b>K93</b>
	.021" x .079"/.525 x 2 mm, depth-limiting			.021" x .157"/.525 x 4 mm, without depth-limiting		
	<b>Black</b>	6 pcs	<b>K94</b>	<b>Black</b>	6 pcs	<b>K95</b>
	.024" x .118"/.6 x 3 mm, depth-limiting			.024" x .197"/.6 x 5 mm		
	<b>Regular gold</b>	6 pcs	<b>K96</b>	<b>Regular gold</b>	6 pcs	<b>K97</b>
.027" x .079"/.675 x 2 mm, depth-limiting			.027" x .197"/.675 x 5 mm, without depth-limiting			
<b>Green</b>	6 pcs	<b>K98</b>				
.028" x .197"/.7 x 5 mm						
<b>Universal hand driver</b>	1 pc	<b>L590</b>				

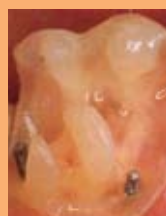
### Clinical use of pins



TMS LINK Plus pins



Retained Amalgam



TMS LINK pins placed for amalgam build-up



Final prepped build-up

# Conventional Treatment

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice


Product	
	<b>TMS® REGULAR Complete Kit T01</b> Diameter (.027"/.675mm) Self-Threading Pins 20 pcs Kodex drill K97 1 pc Hand wrench 1 pc
	<b>TMS® REGULAR Bulk Kit T03</b> Diameter (.027"/.675mm) Self-threading pins 100 pcs
	<b>TMS® MINIM Complete Kit T04</b> Diameter (.021"/.525mm) Self-threading pins 20 pcs Kodex drill K93 1 pc Hand wrench 1 pc
	<b>TMS® MINIM Bulk Kit T06</b> Diameter (.021"/.525mm) Self-threading pins 100 pcs
	<b>TMS® REGULAR Two-in-One Kit T07</b> Diameter (.027"/.675mm) Self-threading Pins 2 x 20 pcs Kodex drill K96 1 pc Hand wrench 1 pc
	<b>TMS® REGULAR Two-in-One Bulk Kit T09</b> Diameter (.027"/.675mm) Self-threading pins 2 x 100 pcs
	<b>TMS® MINIM Two-in-One Kit T10</b> Diameter (.021"/.525mm) Self-threading pins 2 x 20 pcs Kodex drill K92 1 pc Hand wrench 1 pc
	<b>TMS® MINIM Two-in-One Bulk Kit T12</b> Diameter (.021"/.525mm) Self-threading pins 2 x 100 pcs
	<b>TMS® REGULAR Refill Kit T02</b> Diameter (.027"/.675mm) Self-threading pins 50 pcs
	<b>TMS® MINIM Refill Kit T05</b> Diameter (.021"/.525mm) Self-threading pins 50 pcs
	<b>TMS® REGULAR Two-in-One Refill Kit T08</b> Diameter (.027"/.675mm) Self-threading pins 2 x 50 pcs
	<b>TMS® MINIM Two-in-One Refill Kit T11</b> Diameter (.021"/.525mm) Self-threading pins 2 x 50 pcs

Simulation of a TMS pin



# Conventional Treatment

TMS®

Product	
	<b>TMS® REGULAR Self-Shearing Complete Kit T13</b> Diameter (.027"/.675mm) Self-threading pins 20 pcs Kodex drill K97 1 pc Hand wrench 1 pc
	<b>TMS® REGULAR Self-Shearing Bulk Kit T15</b> Diameter (.027"/.675mm) Self-threading Pins 100 pcs
	<b>TMS® MINIKIN Complete Kit T107</b> Diameter (.017"/.425mm) Self-threading pins 20 pcs Kodex drill K91 1 pc Hand wrench 1 pc
	<b>TMS® MINIKIN Bulk Kit T109</b> Diameter (.017"/.425mm) Self-threading pins 100 pcs
	<b>TMS® MINUTA Complete Kit T111</b> Diameter (.0135"/.350mm) Self-threading pins 20 pcs Kodex drill K89 1 pc Hand wrench 1 pc
	<b>TMS® MINUTA Bulk Kit T113</b> Diameter (.0135"/.350mm) Self-threading pins 100 pcs
	<b>TMS® REGULAR Self-Shearing Refill Kit T14</b> Diameter (.027"/.675mm) Self-threading pins 50 pcs
	<b>TMS® MINIKIN Refill Kit T108</b> Diameter (.017"/.425mm) Self-threading pins 50 pcs
	<b>TMS® MINUTA Refill Kit T112</b> Diameter (.0135"/.350mm) Self-threading pins 50 pcs
	





# Overview

Indication/Technique	Product/Application	Product name	Brand	Page
<b>Vitality Control</b>	Cold Spray	Endo-Ice®	Hygenic®	26
<b>Root Canal Debridement</b>	Root Canal Instruments and Accessories	Hyflex® X-File®	Hygenic®	26
		Endo Gauges	Roeko	32
		Sponges	Roeko	32
<b>Root Canal Drying</b>	Paper Points	Ster-I-Cell Paper Points	Hygenic®	27
		Paper Points	Hygenic®	27
		SpectraPoint®	Hygenic®	28
<b>Temporary Treatment</b>	Temporary Fillings	Calcium Hydroxide Points	Hygenic®	28
	Temporary Obturation	Dental Stopping	Hygenic®	28
<b>Root Canal Obturation</b>	Permanent Sealer	CRCS®	Hygenic®	29
		RoekoSeal	Roeko	37
		GuttaFlow®	Roeko	38
	Guttapercha Points	Guttapercha Points	Hygenic®	29
		SpectraPoint®	Hygenic®	29
	Warm Filling System	Ultrafil® 3D	Hygenic®	30
		SuccessFil Obturation System	Hygenic®	30
Instruments	Finger Spreader & Plugger	Hygenic®	31	
<b>Post Systems</b>	Post Systems	ParaPost® X™ System	ParaPost®	42
		ParaPost® Fiber Lux / Taper Lux	ParaPost®	49
<b>Core Build-Up</b>	Chemical-Cured Cement	ParaPost® Cement	ParaPost®	54
	Dual-Cured Core Build-up Material	ParaPost® ParaCore	ParaPost®	54
		ParaPost® ParaForm	ParaPost®	55
	Dual-Cured Cement	ParaCem® Universal DC	ParaPost®	55

# Vitality Control / Root Canal Instruments



Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

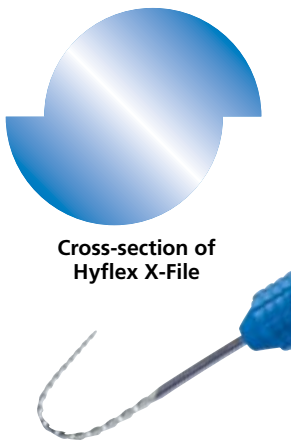
Laboratory/Practice

## Product



**Hygenic® Endo-Ice®** Refrigerant spray 168 g / 5.9 oz. **H05032**

Endo-Ice® spray is applied to a cotton pellet for vitality check.  
 – much colder than ice or ethyl chloride at –26.2° C  
 – includes directional spray extension  
 – fresh spearmint scent  
 – no CFCs



Cross-section of Hyflex X-File

## Hygenic® Hyflex® X-File® Nickel Titanium

Hyflex® X-Files® provide a unique file design to maximize cutting effectiveness. Each instrument has a cross-section design that resembles a double-fluted Hedström file, an instrument known for cutting efficiency. Cutting is generally done with a straight cutting stroke upon withdrawal.

- Exceptional flexibility in the apical 1/3 protects against
  - ledging
  - zipping
  - strip perforation
- No need to pre-curve in sizes 15 and larger as they follow the curvature of the canal
- Double flute design



## Hygenic® Hyflex® X-File® Nickel Titanium

Starter Kit (length 25 mm)	H08438	Size	length 25 mm		6 pcs
15–40	6 pcs	15–40	<b>H08413</b>	55	<b>H08409</b>
15	6 pcs	45–80	<b>H08414</b>	60	<b>H08410</b>
20	6 pcs	15	<b>H08396</b>	70	<b>H08411</b>
25	6 pcs	20	<b>H08398</b>	80	<b>H08412</b>
30	6 pcs	25	<b>H08400</b>		
35	6 pcs	30	<b>H08402</b>		
40	6 pcs	35	<b>H08404</b>		
		40	<b>H08406</b>		
		45	<b>H08407</b>		
		50	<b>H08408</b>		



Size	length 21 mm		6 pcs
15–40	<b>H08391</b>	45	<b>H08385</b>
45–80	<b>H08392</b>	50	<b>H08386</b>
15	<b>H08374</b>	55	<b>H08387</b>
20	<b>H08376</b>	60	<b>H08388</b>
25	<b>H08378</b>	70	<b>H08389</b>
30	<b>H08380</b>	80	<b>H08390</b>
35	<b>H08382</b>		
40	<b>H08384</b>		

## Prepare, rinse and dry root canal



## Paper Points



## Product

**Hygenic® Hyflex® X-File® Stainless Steel**

Size (length 21 mm)	6 pcs	Size (length 25 mm)	6 pcs
08	<b>H08371</b>	08	<b>H08393</b>
10	<b>H08372</b>	10	<b>H08394</b>

**Hygenic® Paper Points**

Hygenic® paper points are highly absorbent yet resilient, to facilitate easy insertion to the canal.

- precise in size and taper
- available in conventional and standardized sizes
- no adhesives
- firm yet flexible for easy application
- fully automated production

**Hygenic® Ster-I-Cell Paper Points**

- white
- packed in cells
- each cell contains 5 sterile points



Size ISO-Cells	180 pcs	Size	180 pcs	Size ADA-Cells	180 pcs
15–35	<b>H03198</b>	40	<b>H03185</b>	XXF-XC	<b>H03207</b>
40–60	<b>H03199</b>	45	<b>H03186</b>	XXF	<b>H03201</b>
15	<b>H03180</b>	50	<b>H03187</b>	XF	<b>H03202</b>
20	<b>H03181</b>	55	<b>H03188</b>	F	<b>H03203</b>
25	<b>H03182</b>	60	<b>H03189</b>	M	<b>H03204</b>
30	<b>H03183</b>	70	<b>H03190</b>	C	<b>H03205</b>
35	<b>H03184</b>	80	<b>H03191</b>	XC	<b>H03206</b>

**Hygenic® Paper Points**

- white
- packed in drawer box



Size (ISO)-Drawer box	200 pcs	Size	200 pcs	Size (ADA)-Drawer box	200 pcs
15–40	<b>H02130</b>	40	<b>H02118</b>	XXF-XC	<b>H03351</b>
45–80	<b>H02131</b>	45	<b>H02119</b>	XXF	<b>H03345</b>
15	<b>H02113</b>	50	<b>H02120</b>	XF	<b>H03346</b>
20	<b>H02114</b>	55	<b>H02121</b>	F	<b>H03347</b>
25	<b>H02115</b>	60	<b>H02122</b>	M	<b>H03348</b>
30	<b>H02116</b>	70	<b>H02123</b>	C	<b>H03349</b>
35	<b>H02117</b>	80	<b>H02124</b>	XC	<b>H03350</b>

## Filling of root canal with RoekoSeal and Guttapercha



## Paper Points / Temporary Filling / Temporary Obturation



## Product

**Hygenic® SpectraPoint® Paper Points**

Used to facilitate the removal of fluids and moisture from the canal during the process of canal preparation. When the points come into contact with moisture the colors change. Supplied color-coded to match ISO colors for root canal files.

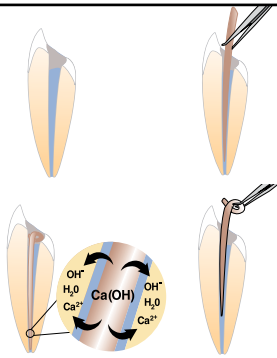


(ISO)-Drawer box	200 pcs	(ISO)-Drawer box	120 pcs
15-40	<b>H07689</b>	45-80	<b>H07690</b>
15	<b>H07677</b>	45	<b>H07683</b>
20	<b>H07678</b>	50	<b>H07684</b>
25	<b>H07679</b>	55	<b>H07685</b>
30	<b>H07680</b>	60	<b>H07686</b>
35	<b>H07681</b>	70	<b>H07687</b>
40	<b>H07682</b>	80	<b>H07688</b>

**Hygenic® Calcium Hydroxide Points**

Hygenic's Calcium Hydroxide Points are an effective, time saving product for use in endodontic therapy. Calcium Hydroxide Points combine the efficacy of calcium hydroxide in a matrix of 42% bio-inert guttapercha.

- points for temporary root canal fillings
- clean (no smearing around the access cavity during insertion)
- time-saving – the points are ready to use
- no mixing
- easy to apply and to remove
- safe
- greater release of  $\text{Ca(OH)}_2$
- more effective over longer period



Size (ISO)-Drawer box	60 pcs	
15-40	<b>H01500</b>	45-80 <b>H01501</b>
15	<b>H01505</b>	45 <b>H01511</b>
20	<b>H01506</b>	50 <b>H01512</b>
25	<b>H01507</b>	55 <b>H01513</b>
30	<b>H01508</b>	60 <b>H01514</b>
35	<b>H01509</b>	70 <b>H01515</b>
40	<b>H01510</b>	80 <b>H01516</b>

**Hygenic® Temporary Dental Stopping**

Temporary Stopping provides a hard seal and temporization of endodontic and restorative cases. As a diagnostic tool, a warmed stick will assist in locating thermal sensitivity. Used as a bite stick, it helps identify fractures and chewing pain.

Assorted colors	28 g <b>H01064</b>	Assorted colors	112 g <b>H01068</b>
white	28 g <b>H01061</b>	white	112 g <b>H01065</b>
beige	28 g <b>H01062</b>	beige	112 g <b>H01066</b>
pink	28 g <b>H01063</b>	pink	112 g <b>H01067</b>

**Filled root canal**

# Permanent Sealer / Guttapercha Points



## Product



### Hygenic® CRCS® Calciobiotic Root Canal Sealer

For use in conjunction with guttapercha points for the sealing root canals.

Powder, liquid, glass mixing slab	36 units	<b>H03534</b>
Powder, liquid, glass mixing slab	288 units	<b>H03535</b>
Powder only	24 units	<b>H05694</b>

### Hygenic® Guttapercha Points

Precisely produced by machine rolling for uniform taper and flexibility. Utilizes natural raw materials to enhance handling characteristics. ISO sizes available in sets of 5 vials of 20 points each, with each vial cap color-coded to match ISO colors of file and reamer handles. Also available in sets of 6 vials of 20 points each.

– pink color



Size (ADA Spec #57)-Box	100 pcs	Size (AAE/ISO)-Box	100 pcs
XF	<b>H01221</b>	15	<b>H01469</b>
FF	<b>H01222</b>	20	<b>H01470</b>
MF	<b>H01223</b>	25	<b>H01471</b>
F	<b>H01224</b>	30	<b>H01472</b>
FM	<b>H01225</b>	35	<b>H01473</b>
M	<b>H01226</b>	40	<b>H01474</b>
ML	<b>H01304</b>	45	<b>H01475</b>
L	<b>H01305</b>	50	<b>H01476</b>
XL	<b>H01306</b>	55	<b>H01477</b>

Size (ADA Spec #57)-Box	200 pcs	Size (AAE/ISO)-Box	120 pcs
XF, FF, MF, F, FM, M	<b>H01232</b>	AAE/ISO 15-40	<b>H04035</b>
		AAE/ISO 45-80	<b>H04036</b>
		AAE/ISO 90-140	<b>H06753</b>

Size (Hygenic®)-Box	100 pcs
XF	<b>H04229</b>
FF	<b>H04230</b>
MF	<b>H04231</b>
F	<b>H04232</b>
FM	<b>H04233</b>
M	<b>H04234</b>

Size (Hygenic®)-Box	200 pcs
XF, FF, MF, F, FM, M	<b>H04265</b>

### Hygenic® SpectraPoint® Guttapercha Points

Produced to the same precision as regular guttapercha, with individual points color-coded to match ISO colors used for file and reamer handles. Available in sets of 5 vials of 20 points each, with each vial cap color-coded to match ISO colors used for file and reamer handles. Also available in sets of 6 vials of 20 points each. Color coding provides easy identification of canal instrumentation when retreatment is necessary.



Box	120 pcs	Box	100 pcs
15-40	<b>H07776</b>	15	<b>H08739</b>
45-80	<b>H07777</b>	20	<b>H08740</b>
		25	<b>H08741</b>
		30	<b>H08742</b>
		35	<b>H08743</b>
		40	<b>H08744</b>
		45	<b>H08745</b>
		50	<b>H08746</b>
		55	<b>H08747</b>
		60	<b>H08748</b>
		70	<b>H08749</b>
		80	<b>H08750</b>

## Guttapercha Points / Warm Filling System



## Product

**Hygenic® SpectraPoint® Greater Taper Guttapercha Points**

For obturating root canals which have been prepared with GT Files, HERO, ProFile, Quantec etc.

- color-coded
- assorted or individual sizes



<b>.04 Taper</b>		60 pcs	<b>.06 Taper</b>		60 pcs	<b>.04 Taper</b>		60 pcs
20	<b>H08759</b>		20	<b>H08765</b>		20–45	<b>H07778</b>	
25	<b>H08760</b>		25	<b>H08766</b>				
30	<b>H08761</b>		30	<b>H08767</b>		<b>.06 Taper</b>		60 pcs
35	<b>H08762</b>		35	<b>H08768</b>		20–45	<b>H07779</b>	
40	<b>H08763</b>		40	<b>H08769</b>				
45	<b>H08764</b>		45	<b>H08770</b>				

**Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D**

Three Dimensional Injectable Guttapercha System.

The guttapercha cannules are warmed up in the Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D heater and dispensed with a syringe into the root canal. The Hygenic® Ultrafil® injectable guttapercha system provides 3 viscosities to meet every requirement. The Hygenic® SuccessFil® syringe with guttapercha is warmed in the Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D heater. It contains high viscosity guttapercha, specially suited for transfer on an instrument into the canal - easy, fast and precisely placed. The SuccessFil® Cores are made of titanium.



<b>Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D Kit</b>		<b>H07035</b>	<b>Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D Heater</b>		<b>H07040</b>
Ultrafil® 3D Heater		1 pc	Ultrafil® 3D Dispenser		1 pc
Ultrafil® 3D Endoset® Cannules		20 pcs	Ultrafil® Regular Set Cannules		20 pcs
Ultrafil® Regular Set Cannules		20 pcs	Ultrafil® FirmSet® Cannules		20 pcs
Ultrafil® FirmSet® Cannules		20 pcs	SuccessFil® Syringe		1 pc
SuccessFil® Syringe		1 pc	SuccessFil® Cores in assorted sizes (20-80)		12 pcs
SuccessFil® Cores in assorted sizes (20-80)		12 pcs			

<b>Hygenic® Ultrafil® Dispenser</b>		<b>H04004</b>
Stainless steel		

<b>Hygenic® SuccessFil® Syringe Refill</b>		<b>H07063</b>
Syringe of guttapercha		1 pc



<b>Hygenic® Ultrafil® Cannules Refill</b>		20 pcs	<b>Hygenic® Ultrafil® Cannules Refill</b>		100 pcs
Regular Set, white		<b>H04001</b>	Regular Set, white		<b>H04002</b>
(excellent flowability, setting time: 30 min)			(excellent flowability, setting time: 30 min)		
FirmSet®, blue		<b>H04368</b>	FirmSet®, blue		<b>H04367</b>
(excellent flowability, setting time: 4 min)			(excellent flowability, setting time: 4 min)		
Endoset®, green		<b>H05033</b>	Endoset®, green		<b>H05034</b>
(medium flowability, setting time: 2 min)			(medium flowability, setting time: 2 min)		

**SuccessFil® Obturation System** **H07044**

Solid Core Obturation Introductory Kit

Contents:

- 1 Ultrafil® 3D Heater
- 1 SuccessFil® Syringe
- 12 SuccessFil® Cores in assorted sizes (20-80)

**Hygenic® Ultrafil® 3D**

# Instruments



## Product

### Hygenic® SuccessFil® System Titanium Cores

For inserting the SuccessFil® guttapercha into the canal.



Size	6 pcs	Size	6 pcs
20	<b>H07064</b>	55	<b>H07071</b>
25	<b>H07065</b>	60	<b>H07072</b>
30	<b>H07066</b>	70	<b>H07073</b>
35	<b>H07067</b>	80	<b>H07074</b>
40	<b>H07068</b>	20-40	<b>H07075</b>
45	<b>H07069</b>	45-80	<b>H07076</b>
50	<b>H07070</b>		

### Hygenic® Finger Spreader & Plugger Nickel Titanium

For lateral and vertical condensation. Designed for curved canals which stainless steel instruments have more difficulty negotiating.



### Hygenic® Hyflex® Finger Plugger Nickel Titanium

Blunt tip design of plugger produced to match ISO specifications of root canal files.

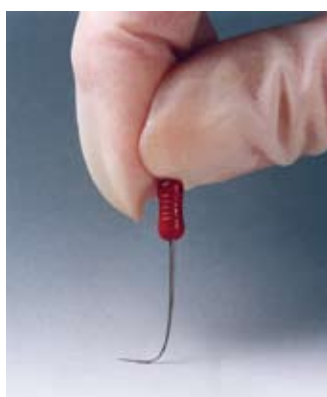


Size	length 21 mm	6 pcs	Size	length 25 mm	6 pcs
20		<b>H08129</b>	20		<b>H07694</b>
25		<b>H08130</b>	25		<b>H07695</b>
30		<b>H08131</b>	30		<b>H07696</b>
35		<b>H08132</b>	35		<b>H07697</b>
40		<b>H08133</b>	40		<b>H07698</b>
45		<b>H08134</b>	45		<b>H07699</b>
20-45		<b>H08135</b>	20-45		<b>H07700</b>



### Hygenic® Hyflex® Finger Spreader Nickel Titanium

Sharp tip design of spreader produced to match conventional guttapercha tip and taper.



Size	length 21 mm	6 pcs	Size	length 25 mm	6 pcs
XF		<b>H08136</b>	XF		<b>H07701</b>
FF		<b>H08137</b>	FF		<b>H07702</b>
MF		<b>H08138</b>	MF		<b>H07703</b>
F		<b>H08139</b>	F		<b>H07704</b>
FM		<b>H08140</b>	FM		<b>H07705</b>
M		<b>H08141</b>	M		<b>H07706</b>
XF-M		<b>H08142</b>	XF-M		<b>H07707</b>



# Root Canal Instruments

## Product

### Roeko Endo Gauges

Compact and handy instrument holders for preparing and sterilizing instruments ready for root canal treatment. Ideal for setting the length of root canal instruments, paper, guttapercha, and calcium hydroxide points.



#### Type C

**RE 330 001**

Chrome nickel steel with a specially treated surface  
 – can be sterilized in autoclave and chemiclave  
 – ø 33 mm, for 8 instruments, no sponge

#### Type CS

**RE 330 002**

Chrome nickel steel with a specially treated surface  
 – can be sterilized in autoclave and chemiclave  
 – ø 48 mm, for 12 instruments with a central well and sponge for used instruments

#### Roeko Sponges

40 pcs

**RE 330 003**

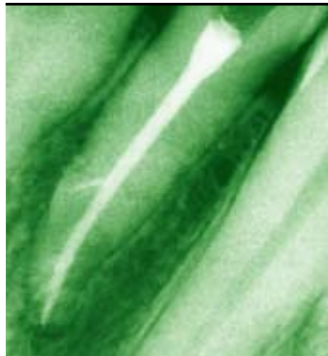
For holding used instruments in Endo Gauge CS  
 – autoclavable up to 134 °C



# Permanent Sealer



## Product



### Roeko RoekoSeal – Making Progress in Endodontics

The innovative root canal sealer for permanent obturation.

RoekoSeal is an exceptional root canal sealer. Its chemical and physical properties fulfill all the requirements of a root canal sealer. RoekoSeal combines exceptional material properties such as excellent flowability, no shrinkage and biocompatibility with practical handling. There is no risk of incorrect mixing. RoekoSeal provides an excellent seal and sets new standards in quality and biocompatibility in endodontics. RoekoSeal flows so well that the root canal and lateral canals are filled effectively.

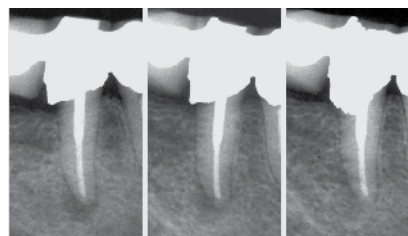
RoekoSeal is extremely biocompatible. Cell tests, tests for mutagenic effects and sensibilization tests all showed negative results.



Single Dose



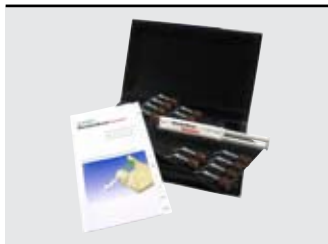
Automix



obturation    3 months    12 months

### Clinical Tests

The results of the clinical study demonstrate clearly that the periapical periodontitis has healed well and show the clinical success of RoekoSeal.



### Roeko RoekoSeal Automix

- ready-to-use
- dispenses just the quantity required
- homogeneously and hygienically mixed and free of air bubbles
- easy to use

Set	RE 349 100	Refill pack	RE 349 105
Dual-barrel 5 ml syringe	1 pc	Mixing tips	24 pcs
Mixing tips	12 pcs	Caps	2 pcs
Cap	1 pc		

Refill pack	RE 349 102
Dual-barrel 5 ml syringe	1 pc

### Roeko RoekoSeal Single Dose

- individual portions
- hygienic
- easy to use
- perfect for pre-appointment set-up
- sufficient material to treat one multi-rooted tooth

Refill pack	RE 349 103
Blister packs	40 pcs
Mixing pad	1 pc
Spatula	1 pc



### Dry the root canal with Hygenic Paper points



### Application of RoekoSeal with Hygenic Guttapercha points



### Positioning in the canal



### Sealed root canal



# GuttaFlow® – Cold Flowable Obturation System



## Product

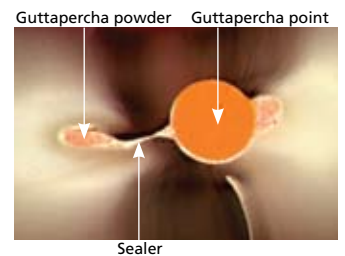


### Two in One – Cold Flowable Obturation System for Root Canals

GuttaFlow® is a completely novel filling system for root canals, that combines two products in one: guttapercha in powder form with a particle size of less than 30 µm and sealer. This new filling system works with cold free-flow guttapercha and uses an application system developed to enable an absolutely simple, safe and hygienic procedure.

### GuttaFlow®

- is the first non-heated free-flow guttapercha that does not shrink
- allows great ease of handling as only one master point is needed (condensation is not required)
- has excellent flow properties which allow optimum distribution in the root canal
- is extremely biocompatible
- allows good post preparation
- can be removed easily during retreatment
- ensures a very tight seal of the root canal
- is radiopaque for excellent x-ray evaluation
- working time: 10 – 15 minute
- setting time: 25 – 30 minutes



**GuttaFlow® provides the dentist with a safe and time-saving root canal filling system.**

### Capsule

GuttaFlow® consists of two components (paste-paste-system). A special capsule for single use guarantees reliable dosage and mixing. No contamination can occur.

### Canal Tip

The Canal Tip was developed for a fast, easy and safe application. It uses a luer lock design which is screwed onto the capsule after the mixing process. The Canal Tip is flexible so that GuttaFlow® can be applied quickly and easily.

### Dispenser

The Dispenser has an elongated design to facilitate application. The parallel movement of the dispenser lever gives the clinician greater control.



Introductory set	H08035	Dispenser	H08008
GuttaFlow® Capsules	20 pcs	Autoclavable	
Canal Tips	20 pcs		
Stopper	20 pcs		
Dispenser	1 pc		
Guttapercha points ISO 15-40	100 pcs		
Guttapercha points	60 pcs		
Greater Taper 0.04 20-45			
Refill pack	H08085	Refill pack	H08009
GuttaFlow® Capsules	20 pcs	Canal Tips	20 pcs
Canal Tips	20 pcs	Stopper	20 pcs
Stopper	20 pcs		

**GuttaFlow® Obturation:**  
Finished prepared root canals



GuttaFlow® is layered carefully from the fine tip into the apical part



A master point is wetted with GuttaFlow®



A master point is placed in the first canal (apical stop)



## Clinical Studies

The 32nd Annual Meeting of the AADR  
March 12-15, 2003 San Antonio, USA

**Microleakage Evaluation of Polyvinylsiloxane-based Endodontic Filling Materials Using Various Filling Methods**

M. Roggendorf, J. Ebert, C. Schulz, and A. Petschelt  
(University of Erlangen, Germany)

**Objectives:** The aim of the present study was to evaluate the microleakage of two polyvinylsiloxane-based root canal filling materials (RoekoSeal® Automix® and GuttaFlow®, both manufactured by Roeko/Coltène/Whaledent, Langenau, Germany) using different filling methods.

**Methods:** 32 extracted single-rooted teeth were instrumented up to .04/#45. Irrigation of the root canal was performed with 1 mL 40% citric acid, followed by 1 mL 5% NaOCl and 1 mL 70% ethanol. Teeth were divided into four groups of eight teeth each. Root canals were filled with RoekoSeal® Automix® (RSA®) and a masterpoint .04/#40 (Roeko/Coltène/Whaledent, Langenau, Germany) (group 1),

GuttaFlow® (GF) and masterpoint .04/#40 (group 2), GF and masterpoint .02/#40 (group 3) and GF exclusively used without any gutta percha point (group 4). In all groups RSA resp. GF was inserted into the root canal using a lentulo. Linear dye penetration was determined by two independent investigators using a stereo microscope. Statistical analysis was computed using SPSSwin® 10.0.

**Results:** Means of linear dye penetration (in mm) were (standard deviation in brackets): Group 1: 2.0 (1.8); group 2: 1.6 (0.7); group 3: 1.8 (1.5); group 4: 2.1 (2.5). Statistical analysis showed a normal distribution. Regarding dye penetration no significant differences were detectable between all four groups (Kruskal-Wallis test,  $p > .05$ ).

**Conclusions:** GuttaFlow® used exclusively as root canal filling material showed microleakage similar to root canal fillings with low viscous materials using an additional masterpoint of various tapers.

International Endodontic Journal, P. 17  
The 10th Biennial Congress ESE  
4-6 October 2001 Munich, Germany

**Microleakage of a new gutta-percha root canal filling material**

M. Roggendorf\*, J. Ebert & A. Petschelt (Polyclinic for Operative Dentistry and Periodontology, University of Erlangen-Nuremberg, Germany)

**Aim:** The aim of the present study was to evaluate the microleakage of a new root canal filling material consisting of polydimethylsiloxane and small spheroidal gutta-percha particles, Guttafill (GF). **Methodology:** Fifty-five extracted single rooted teeth were instrumented up to size 60. Removal of the smear layer was performed with 1 mL of 40% citric acid, followed by 1 mL of 5% NaOCl and 1 mL of 70% ethanol (groups 2-5) apart from group 1 (rinsed with 1 mL of 3% H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> instead of citric acid). Root canals were filled with GF (groups 1 and 2),

RoekoSeal Automix® (RSA) (Roeko, Langenau, Germany) (group 3), Diaket® (3M-Espe, Seefeld, Germany) (group 4) or AH Plus® (DeTrey-Dentsply, Konstanz, Germany) (group 5) and a single gutta-percha cone size 55. Linear dye penetration was evaluated by two independent investigators using a stereomicroscope. Statistical analysis was computed using SPSSwin® 7.5.

**Results:** Means of linear dye penetration (SD) were: group 1: 1.9 (2.4) mm; group 2: 2.3 (2.5) mm; group 3: 3.5 (2.9) mm; group 4: 2.1 (1.0) mm; group 5: 4.9 (3.3) mm. The results were not affected by the smear layer. Statistical analysis showed a non-normal distribution in group 1 (Kolmogorov-Smirnov test:  $P < 0.05$ ), therefore nonparametric tests were used. No significant differences were detectable between groups (Kruskal-Wallis test,  $P = 0.057$ ).

**Conclusions:** The Guttafill showed microleakage of a similar order to other root canal filling materials.

Additional canals are filled with master points



Backfill with GuttaFlow®



Shortening of master points with hot instrument



Root canals filled with master points and GuttaFlow®

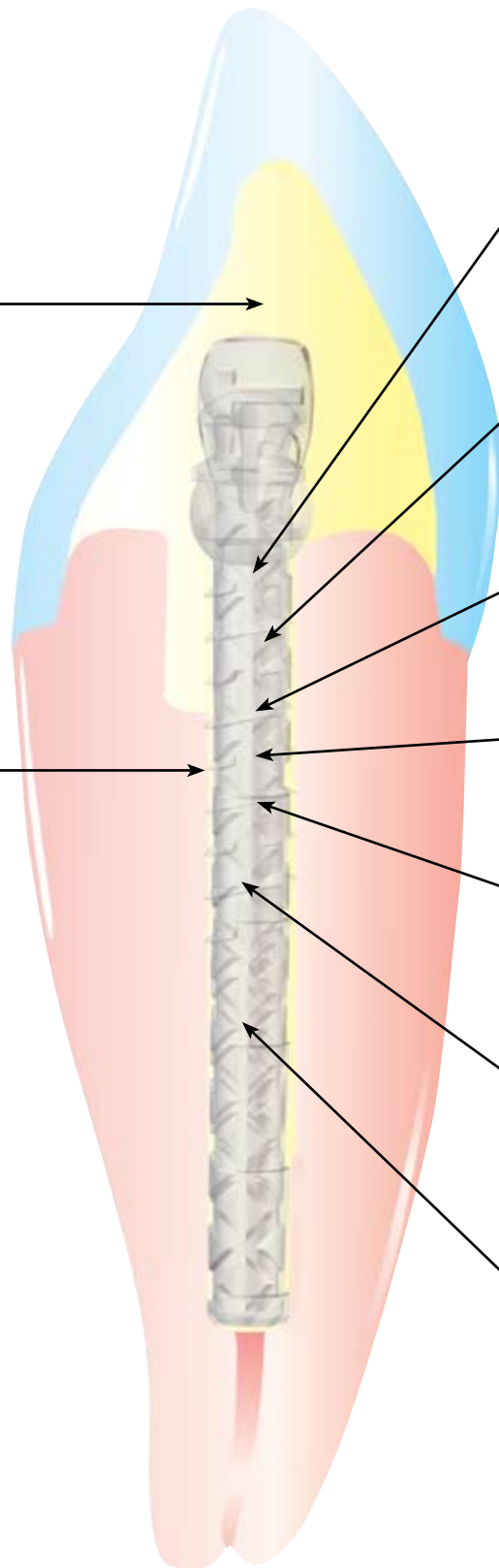


# A complete family of posts for any clinical situation!



### ParaPost® ParaCore

is a dual cured resin core material. The light curing allows immediate contouring, while the chemical curing assures complete internal polymerization. A compatible bond and appropriate coreformers complete the system.



### ParaCem® Universal DC Cement

is an excellent dual-cure universal cement used for cementation of posts. Its exceptional adhesion is almost double that of a conventional zinc phosphate cement.



Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

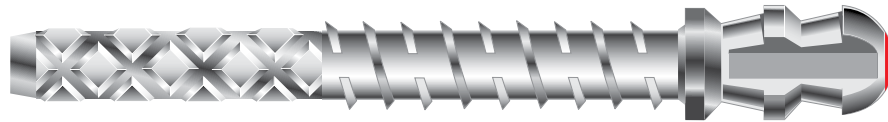
Laboratory/Practice

**ParaPost®XT™**

**Threaded, Titanium Alloy Post**

Threaded, parallel-sided post with rounded, undercut head for direct post/core build-ups in one appointment. Ideal for glass-ionomer/composite core build-ups which require XTra retention and XTra safety.

Active



**ParaPost®XH™**

**Passive, Titanium Alloy Post**

Passive cemented, parallel-sided post with rounded, undercut head for direct post/core build-ups in one appointment. Ideal for glass-ionomer/composite core build-ups which require the safety of a passive post.

Passive



**ParaPost® Fiber Lux**

ParaPost® Fiber Lux - Parallel Post made of translucent fiber resin, with rounded undercut head design for optimal core retention. It is a great alternative to metal posts for esthetic, metal free restorations.

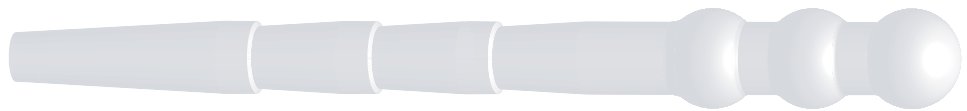
Passive



**ParaPost® Taper Lux**

ParaPost® Taper Lux - Tapered Post made of translucent fiber resin, is designed for narrow canals. It has a three head design for easy post length adjustments. A perfect post for a metal free restoration.

Passive



**ParaPost®XP™**

**Passive, Titanium Alloy or Stainless Steel Post**

Passive cemented, parallel-sided post with flat head for direct post/core build-ups in one appointment. Ideal for multi-rooted post/core build-ups.

Passive



**ParaPost®XP™**

**Casting Components**

Passive cemented, parallel-sided, prefabricated casting components for the direct/indirect casting technique. Ideal for clinical situations requiring the additional strength of a precise, one-piece cast post/core and choice of alloy.

Passive



**ParaPost®XP™**

**Gold Posts**

Passive cemented, parallel-sided gold posts for the direct/indirect casting technique. Ideal for cast post/cores that require the most precise fit and optimum resistance to oblique forces.

Passive



## Post System

ParaPost<sup>®</sup>X System

## Product

ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XT<sup>™</sup> System

- A complete family of posts for any clinical situation
- standardized system with seven sizes including two intermediate sizes
  - non-end cutting, depth-calibrated color-coded drills – for precise canal preparation
  - diamond pattern design, multiple venting channels
  - State-of-the-art universal endodontic post system for all direct and casting techniques

ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XT<sup>™</sup>

- Titanium Alloy Post
- Threaded, parallel-sided post with rounded, undercut head for direct core restoration in one appointment. Ideal for glass-ionomer/composite core restorations which require Xtra retention and Xtra safety.
- active

ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XT<sup>™</sup> Introductory Kit

P 680T

One-Office-Visit Technique

Titanium Alloy Posts

Size

3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	3 pcs
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	5 pcs
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	5 pcs
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	5 pcs
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	4 pcs
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	3 pcs

ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XT<sup>™</sup> Drills

Universal Hand Driver

Metal Wrench A for size 3, 4, 4.5

Metal Wrench B for size 5, 5.5, 6

ParaPost<sup>®</sup> Universal Hand Driver

1 pc L 590

ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XT<sup>™</sup> Metal Wrenches

Wrench A for sizes 3, 4, 4.5	1 pc L 594
Wrench B for sizes 5, 5.5, 6	1 pc L 595
Wrench A+B	2 pcs L 596

ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XT<sup>™</sup> Titanium Alloy Posts Refill

Size			10 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	P 683 0
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 684 0
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	P 684 5
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	P 685 0
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	P 685 5
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	P 686 0

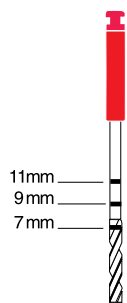
ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XT<sup>™</sup> Titanium Alloy Posts Refill

Size			30 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	P 683 0B
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 684 0B
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	P 684 5B
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	P 685 0B
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	P 685 5B
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	P 686 0B

ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XT<sup>™</sup> Drills Refill three-fluted

Size			3 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	P 623 0
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	P 624 0
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	P 624 5

Size			3 pcs
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	P 625 0
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	P 625 5
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	P 626 0
3-6 (one of each size)			P 682 A

One-office-Visit technique with ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XT<sup>™</sup>

## Preparation of the post space



## Trial fitting, post into post space following instructions for use



# Post System

# ParaPost<sup>®</sup>X System

## Product

### ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XH<sup>™</sup>

Titanium Alloy Post

Passive cemented, parallel-sided post with rounded, undercut head for direct post/core build-ups in one appointment. Ideal for glass ionomer/composite core build-ups which require the safety of a passive post. – passive



### ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XH<sup>™</sup> Introductory Kit **P 880**

One-Office-Visit Technique

Titanium Alloy Posts

Size

3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	4 pcs
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	5 pcs
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	5 pcs
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	5 pcs
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	2 pcs
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	2 pcs
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	2 pcs

ParaPost<sup>®</sup> X<sup>™</sup> Drills (one of each size) 7 pcs

Universal Hand Driver 1 pc



### ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XH<sup>™</sup> Titanium Alloy Posts Refill

Size			10 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	<b>P 88 3</b>
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	<b>P 88 4</b>
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	<b>P 88 4.5</b>
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	<b>P 88 5</b>
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	<b>P 88 5.5</b>
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	<b>P 88 6</b>
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	<b>P 88 7</b>

### ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XH<sup>™</sup> Titanium Alloy Posts Refill

Size			25 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	<b>P 88 3B</b>
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	<b>P 88 4B</b>
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	<b>P 88 4.5B</b>
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	<b>P 88 5B</b>
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	<b>P 88 5.5B</b>
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	<b>P 88 6B</b>
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	<b>P 88 7B</b>



### ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XP<sup>™</sup>

**Titanium Alloy or Stainless Steel Post**

Passive cemented, parallel-sided post with flat head for direct post/core build-ups in one appointment. Ideal for multi-rooted core restorations.

#### Casting Components

Passive cemented, parallel-sided, prefabricated casting components for the direct/indirect casting technique. Ideal for clinical situations requiring the additional strength of a precise, one-piece casting post and choice of alloy.

#### NO-OX Alloy Gold Posts

Passive cemented, parallel-sided gold posts for the direct/indirect casting technique. Casting posts ensure a most precise fit and optimum resistance to oblique forces.

After conditioning remove excess with Hygenic paper point



Coating the Post with ParaCem<sup>®</sup> Universal DC Cement



Building up core with ParaPost<sup>®</sup> ParaCore



Cemented crown



# Post System

# ParaPost<sup>®</sup>X System

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

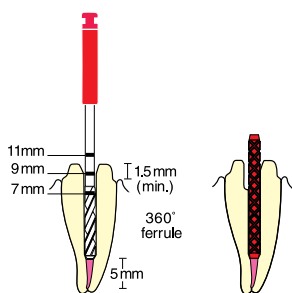
Laboratory/Practice

## Product



<b>ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XP™ System Introductory Kit</b>			<b>P 780</b>
One-Office-Visit Technique			
Stainless Steel Posts			
Size			
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	4 pcs
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	5 pcs
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	5 pcs
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	5 pcs
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	2 pcs
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	2 pcs
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	2 pcs
ParaPost <sup>®</sup> X™ Drills (one of each size)			7 pcs
Universal Hand Driver			1 pc

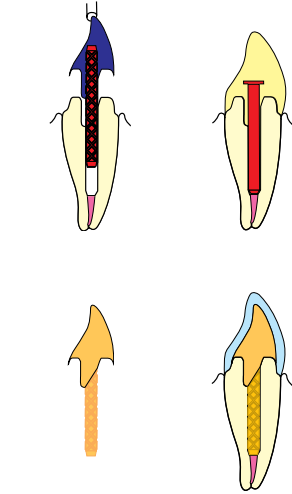
### Direct Casting Technique using ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XP



<b>ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XP™ Stainless Steel Posts Refill</b>			10 pcs
Size			
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	<b>P 744 3</b>
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	<b>P 744 4</b>
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	<b>P 744 4.5</b>
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	<b>P 744 5</b>
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	<b>P 744 5.5</b>
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	<b>P 744 6</b>
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	<b>P 744 7</b>

<b>ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XP™ Stainless Steel Posts Refill</b>			25 pcs
Size			
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	<b>P 744 3B</b>
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	<b>P 744 4B</b>
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	<b>P 744 4.5B</b>
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	<b>P 744 5B</b>
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	<b>P 744 5.5B</b>
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	<b>P 744 6B</b>
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	<b>P 744 7B</b>

<b>ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XP™ System Introductory Kit</b>			<b>P 780T</b>
One-Office Visit Technique			
Titanium Alloy Posts			
Size			
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	4 pcs
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	5 pcs
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	5 pcs
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	5 pcs
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	2 pcs
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	2 pcs
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	2 pcs
ParaPost <sup>®</sup> X™ Drills (one of each size)			7 pcs
Universal Hand Driver			1 pc



<b>ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XP™ Titanium Alloy Posts Refill</b>			10 pcs
Size			
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	<b>P 784 3</b>
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	<b>P 784 4</b>
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	<b>P 784 4.5</b>
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	<b>P 784 5</b>
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	<b>P 784 5.5</b>
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	<b>P 784 6</b>
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	<b>P 784 7</b>

<b>ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XP™ Titanium Alloy Posts Refill</b>			25 pcs
Size			
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	<b>P 784 3B</b>
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	<b>P 784 4B</b>
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	<b>P 784 4.5B</b>
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	<b>P 784 5B</b>
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	<b>P 784 5.5B</b>
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	<b>P 784 6B</b>
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	<b>P 784 7B</b>

### Direct casting technique with ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XP™ Casting System      Preparation of the Post space with ParaPost<sup>®</sup> drill      Seating of the burnout post      Core build up





# Post System

# ParaPost<sup>®</sup>X System

## Product



### ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XP<sup>™</sup> Casting System Introductory Kit P 781

Casting Technique	
Impression Posts (Size 3–7)	25 pcs
Temporary Posts (Size 3–7)	25 pcs
Burnout Posts (Size 3–7)	25 pcs
ParaPost <sup>®</sup> X <sup>™</sup> Drills (one of each size)	7 pcs

### ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XP<sup>™</sup> Plastic Impression Posts Refill

Size			20 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	<b>P 743 3</b>
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	<b>P 743 4</b>
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	<b>P 743 4.5</b>
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	<b>P 743 5</b>
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	<b>P 743 5.5</b>
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	<b>P 743 6</b>
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	<b>P 743 7</b>

### ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XP<sup>™</sup> Titanium Temporary Posts Refill

Size			20 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	<b>P 746 3</b>
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	<b>P 746 4</b>
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	<b>P 746 4.5</b>
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	<b>P 746 5</b>
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	<b>P 746 5.5</b>
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	<b>P 746 6</b>
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	<b>P 746 7</b>

### ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XP<sup>™</sup> Plastic Lab Burnout Posts Refill

Size			100 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	<b>P 751 3</b>
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	<b>P 751 4</b>
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	<b>P 751 4.5</b>
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	<b>P 751 5</b>
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	<b>P 751 5.5</b>
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	<b>P 751 6</b>
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	<b>P 751 7</b>

### ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XP<sup>™</sup> Plastic Lab Burnout Posts Refill

Size			25 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	<b>P 751 3B</b>
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	<b>P 751 4B</b>
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	<b>P 751 4.5B</b>
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	<b>P 751 5B</b>
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	<b>P 751 5.5B</b>
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	<b>P 751 6B</b>
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	<b>P 751 7B</b>

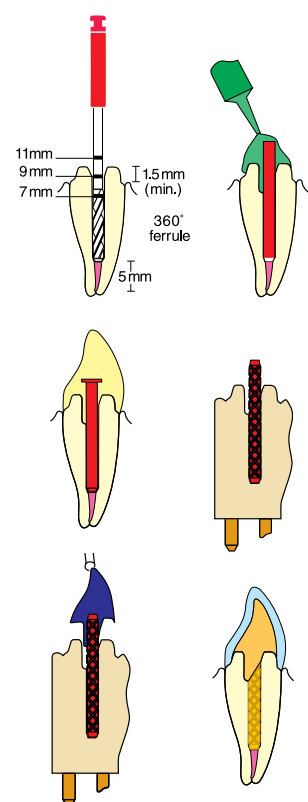
### ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XP<sup>™</sup> Plastic Lab Burnout Posts Refill

Size			100 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	<b>P 751 3E</b>
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	<b>P 751 4E</b>
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	<b>P 751 4.5E</b>
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	<b>P 751 5E</b>
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	<b>P 751 5.5E</b>
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	<b>P 751 6E</b>
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	<b>P 751 7E</b>

### ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XP<sup>™</sup> Nickel-Silver Posts Refill

Size			10 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	<b>P 753 3</b>
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	<b>P 753 4</b>
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	<b>P 753 4.5</b>
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	<b>P 753 5</b>
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	<b>P 753 5.5</b>
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	<b>P 753 6</b>
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	<b>P 753 7</b>

## Indirect Casting Technique



Preparation of the core

Removing of the burnout post

Ready for casting

After cementation



## Post System

ParaPost<sup>®</sup>X System

## Product

ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XP<sup>™</sup> No-Ox-Alloy Gold Posts Refill

Casting Technique

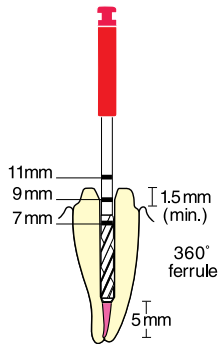
ParaPost<sup>®</sup> XP<sup>™</sup> No-Ox-Alloy Gold Posts Refill

Size				1 pc
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	<b>P 752 3</b>	
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	<b>P 752 4</b>	
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	<b>P 752 4.5</b>	
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	<b>P 752 5</b>	
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	<b>P 752 5.5</b>	
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	<b>P 752 6</b>	
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	<b>P 752 7</b>	

ParaPost<sup>®</sup> X<sup>™</sup> Drills Refill two-fluted

usable for all X System Posts

Size				3 pcs
3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	<b>P 42 3</b>	
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	<b>P 42 4</b>	
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	<b>P 42 4.5</b>	
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	<b>P 42 5</b>	
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	<b>P 42 5.5</b>	
6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	<b>P 42 6</b>	
7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	<b>P 42 7</b>	
3-6	(one of each size)			6 pcs <b>P 42 A</b>

ParaPost<sup>®</sup> System Sterilizable Organizer

empty

1 pc

**P 69 1**ParaPost<sup>®</sup> Drill StandFits 7 ParaPost<sup>®</sup> Drills

1 pc

**P 42 D**

# Metal-Free Post & Core System

Product



**ParaCem® Universal DC Cement** is an excellent dual cure universal cement used for cementation of posts. Its exceptional adhesion is almost double that of a conventional zinc phosphate cement.

**ParaPost® Fiber Lux/Taper Lux** are alternatives to metal posts when esthetic or metal free restoration is desired. Made of translucent fiber resin material, they can be cemented with light-cured or self-cured materials.

**ParaPost® ParaCore** is a dual cured resin core material. The light curing allows immediate contouring, while the chemical curing assures complete internal polymerization. A compatible bond and appropriate coreformers complete the system.

## Post System

ParaPost® FIBER LUX™

## Product



## ParaPost® Fiber White / Fiber Lux

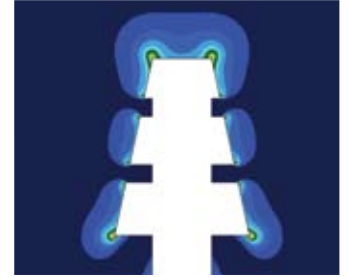
Superior metal-free esthetics

ParaPost® and Fiber Lux are great alternatives to metal posts for esthetic, metal free restoration.

- Parallel post design
- Outstanding strength
- Low-stress head design
- Light-transmitting for cementation



ParaPost® Fiber Lux



Other Post

Using computer analysis\* and imaging, areas of stress concentrations can be predicted. Red indicates areas of greatest stress. Note stress points at each sharp edge of the post with a non-rounded head design.

\* Finite Element Analysis by SAS Ingenieurbüro AG, Switzerland



## ParaPost® Fiber Lux Introductory Kit

PF 170

One-Office-Visit Technique

Metal-free Posts

Posts	3	ø 0.90 mm	2 pcs
Drill	3		1 pc
Posts	4	ø 1.00 mm	3 pcs
Drill	4		1 pc
Posts	4.5	ø 1.14 mm	3 pcs
Drill	4.5		1 pc
Posts	5	ø 1.25 mm	3 pcs
Drill	5		1 pc
Posts	5.5	ø 1.40 mm	2 pcs
Drill	5.5		1 pc
Posts	6	ø 1.50 mm	2 pcs
Drill	6		1 pc
Universal Hand Driver			1 pc

## ParaPost® Fiber Lux Refill

One-Office-Visit Technique

Metal-free Posts

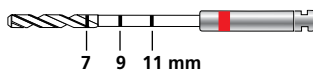
Size	5 pcs
3	<b>PF 171 3</b>
4	<b>PF 171 4</b>
4.5	<b>PF 171 4.5</b>
5	<b>PF 171 5</b>
5.5	<b>PF 171 5.5</b>
6	<b>PF 171 6</b>

## ParaPost® Fiber Lux Drill Refills

For Parallel Fiber Post removal

Size

3 pcs



3	ø 0.90 mm	Brown	<b>P 42 3</b>	6	ø 1.50 mm	Black	<b>P 42 6</b>
4	ø 1.00 mm	Yellow	<b>P 42 4</b>	7	ø 1.75 mm	Green	<b>P 42 7</b>
4.5	ø 1.14 mm	Blue	<b>P 42 4.5</b>	3-7 (one of each)		6 pcs	<b>P 42 A</b>
5	ø 1.25 mm	Red	<b>P 42 5</b>				
5.5	ø 1.40 mm	Purple	<b>P 42 5.5</b>				

## Starter Drill

1 pc

TEDC1

For Fiber Post removal

## One-Office Visit technique with ParaPost® Fiber Lux



## Coating the Post with ParaCem® Universal DC Cement



## Cemented ParaPost® Fiber Lux



## Core built up with ParaPost® ParaCore



# ParaPost® TAPER LUX™



### ParaPost® Taper Lux

Superior metal-free esthetics  
 ParaPost® and Taper Lux are great alternatives to metal posts for esthetic, metal free restoration.

- Tapered post design
- Outstanding strength
- Low-stress head design
- Light-transmitting for cementation

Note: Use Taper Lux (tapered) drills only



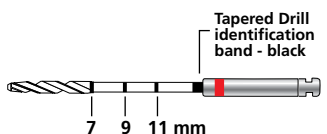
### ParaPost® Taper Lux Introductory Kit

PF 180

One-Office-Visit Technique		
Metal-free Posts		
Posts	4.5 ø 1.14 mm	5 pcs
Drill	4.5	1 pc
Posts	5 ø 1.25 mm	5 pcs
Drill	5	1 pc
Posts	5.5 ø 1.40 mm	3 pcs
Drill	5.5	1 pc
Posts	6 ø 1.50 mm	2 pcs
Drill	6	1 pc
Universal Hand Driver		1 pc

### ParaPost® Taper Lux Refill

One-Office-Visit Technique	
Metal-free Posts	
Size	5 pcs
4.5	<b>PF 181 4.5</b>
5	<b>PF 181 5</b>
5.5	<b>PF 181 5.5</b>
6	<b>PF 181 6</b>



### ParaPost® Taper Lux Drill Refills

For Tapered Fiber Post removal		
Size		3 pcs
4.5		<b>P 82 4.5</b>
5		<b>P 82 5</b>
5.5		<b>P 82 5.5</b>
6		<b>P 82 6</b>
4.5-6 (one of each)	4 pcs	<b>P 82 A</b>

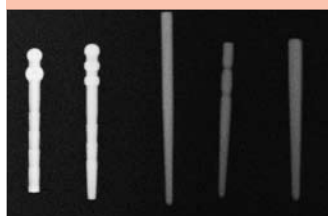
### Starter Drill

1 pc

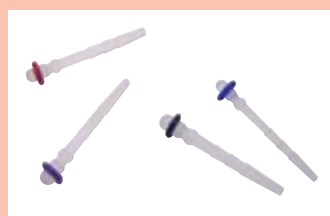
TEDC1

For Fiber Post removal

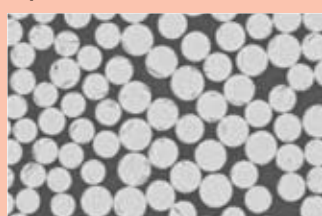
Comparison radiograph of ParaPost® Fiber Lux, Taper Lux and competitors



Assorted ParaPost® Taper Lux



Cross section of Fiber Lux and Taper Lux material



## Core Build-Up

ParaPost®  
**ParaCore**

## Product

**ParaPost® ParaCore**

Dual-cured core build up system with integrated bond and coreformer, available in 25 ml Automix cartridges or 5 ml Syringe. Extraordinary strength for long-term restorations.

**ParaPost® ParaCore Automix 5 ml****C5885**

ParaCore AM 5 ml Syringe WHITE	2 pcs
ParaCore AM 5 ml Syringe DENTIN	2 pcs
ParaBond Non-Rinse Conditioner 3 ml	1 pc
ParaBond Adhesive A 3 ml	1 pc
ParaBond Adhesive B 3 ml	1 pc
Mixing Tips with Oral Tips	20 pcs
ParaPost ParaForm Trial Kit (10 forms of each size)	10 pcs

**ParaPost® ParaCore AM 5 ml Refills White****C5886**

ParaCore AM 5 ml Refill WHITE	2 pcs
Mixing Tips with Oral Tips	20 pcs

**ParaPost® ParaCore AM 5 ml Refills Dentin****C5887**

ParaCore AM 5 ml Refill DENTIN	2 pcs
Mixing Tips with Oral Tips	20 pcs

**ParaPost® ParaCore Automix 5 ml Mixing Tips****C6759**

Mixing Tips (brown) with Oral Tips	40 pcs
------------------------------------	--------

**ParaPost® ParaCore AM Intro Kit White****C5855**

ParaCore Automix WHITE cartridge	25 ml
Coltène® Dispenser 25 ml	1 pc
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S	20 pcs
Oral tips	20 pcs
Etchant Gel S	2.5 ml
ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner A	3 ml
ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner B	3 ml
Assorted Coreformers	10 pcs
Accessories	

**ParaPost® ParaCore AM Intro Kit Dentin****C5856**

ParaPost® ParaCore Automix DENTIN cartridge	25 ml
Coltène® Dispenser 25 ml	1 pc
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S	20 pcs
Oral tips	20 pcs
Etchant Gel S	2.5 ml
ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner A	3 ml
ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner B	3 ml
Assorted Coreformers	10 pcs
Accessories	

**ParaPost® ParaCore Automix Single white****C5854**

ParaPost® ParaCore Automix WHITE cartridge	25 ml
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S	20 pcs
Oral Tip	20 pcs

**ParaPost® ParaCore Automix Single dentin****C5853**

ParaPost® ParaCore Automix DENTIN cartridge	25 ml
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S	20 pcs
Oral Tip	20 pcs

**Accessories**

Coltène® Dispenser 25 ml	1 pc	<b>C4470</b>
Intraoral tips	100 pcs	<b>C6555</b>
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S	40 pcs	<b>C6550</b>



Preparation of post space with ParaPost size #4.5 drill.



Trial seating of ParaPost Fiber Lux post #4.5.



Apply non-rinse conditioner to post space. Remove excess.



Adhesive is applied to post space.



# Core Build-Up

**ParaFORM**

**ParaCem®**  
Universal DC

**ParaPost® CEMENT™**

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

## Product



### ParaPost® ParaForm

#### ParaForm Complete Set **P5860**

Assorted coreformers in 10 sizes 50 pcs

#### ParaForm Trial Kit **P5861**

Assorted coreformers 10 pcs

#### Coreformer Refills

Size 1	10 pcs	<b>P5871</b>	Size 6	10 pcs	<b>P5876</b>
Size 2	10 pcs	<b>P5872</b>	Size 7	10 pcs	<b>P5877</b>
Size 3	10 pcs	<b>P5873</b>	Size 8	10 pcs	<b>P5878</b>
Size 4	10 pcs	<b>P5874</b>	Size 9	10 pcs	<b>P5879</b>
Size 5	10 pcs	<b>P5875</b>	Size 10	10 pcs	<b>P5880</b>



### ParaCem® Universal DC

#### Universal Cement and Core build-up material in one

ParaCem® Universal DC Cement is a dual-cure resin cement designed for the cementation of all types of indirect restorations including crowns, inlays/onlays (porcelain, metal, composite), veneers, posts and bridges. ParaCem® is easy to use, easy to clean-up, saves time, releases fluoride and can be used as a core build-up material.

#### ParaCem® Universal DC Intro Kit **C7485**

ParaCem® Base A2	1 x 2.5 g
ParaCem® Base B3	1 x 2.5 g
ParaCem® Base white opaque	1 x 2.5 g
ParaCem® Catalyst	3 x 2.5 g
ParaBond® Non-Rinse Conditioner	1 x 3 ml
ParaBond® Adhesive A	1 x 3 ml
ParaBond® Adhesive B	1 x 3 ml
Assorted coreformers	10 pcs.

#### ParaCem® Base B3 Refill **C7482**

Base B3 1 x 2.5 g

#### ParaCem® Base white opaque Refill **C7483**

Base white opaque 1 x 2.5 g

#### ParaCem® Catalyst Refill **C7484**

Catalyst 1 x 2.5 g

#### ParaBond® Adhesive Refill **C7486**

Non-Rinse Conditioner	1 x 3 ml
Adhesive A	1 x 3 ml
Adhesive B	1 x 3 ml

#### ParaCem® Base A2 Refill **C7481**

Base A2 1 x 2.5 g



### ParaPost® Cement

Chemical-cured resin cement with excellent retention, especially designed for post cementation. It is a perfect completion to the ParaPost® Fiber White and ParaCore.

#### ParaPost® Cement Intro Kit **P7340**

Base	2 x 2.5 g
Catalyst	2 x 2.5 g
Adhesive Conditioner A	3 ml
Adhesive Conditioner B	3 ml
Accessories	

#### ParaPost® Cement Refill **P7341**

Base	2 x 2.5 g
Catalyst	2 x 2.5 g

#### ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner **P7342**

ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner A	3 ml
ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner B	3 ml
Accessories	

Coat post with ParaCem or ParaCore, and introduce into post space with paper point or Lentulo Spiral.



ParaPost Fiber Lux is seated in post space, and cement is light-cured (if desired).



Core build-up using ParaCore and ParaForm core former.



Final post and core build-up.







## Overview

Indication/Technique	Type of Product	Material	Product Name	Brand	Page
<b>Preparation</b>	Retraction Cord		Retracto	Roeko	51
			Stay-put	Roeko	51
			Retraction Cord Packer	Roeko	51
			Comprecap	Roeko	51
			Comprecap anatomic	Roeko	51
	Retraction Material		Magic FoamCord™		52
<b>Two Step Putty Wash Impression</b>	A-Silicone	Wash Material	light body	AFFINIS™ PRECIOUS	53
			regular body	AFFINIS™ PRECIOUS	53
			light body / fast	AFFINIS™	55
			regular body / fast	AFFINIS™	55
		Tray Material	putty Soft	AFFINIS™	57
			putty Soft fast	AFFINIS™	57
			putty Super Soft	AFFINIS™	57
		Single phase material	MonoBody™	AFFINIS™	56
			Wash Material	light body	AFFINIS™ PRECIOUS
		regular body		AFFINIS™ PRECIOUS	53
light body / fast	AFFINIS™	55			
regular body / fast	AFFINIS™	55			
Tray Material	putty Soft	AFFINIS™		57	
	putty Soft fast	AFFINIS™		57	
	putty Super Soft	AFFINIS™	57		
Single phase material	heavy body / fast	AFFINIS™	56		
	MonoBody™	AFFINIS™	56		
<b>Single Phase Impression</b>		Single phase material	MonoBody™	AFFINIS™	56
<b>Functional Impression</b>		Wash Material	light body	AFFINIS™ PRECIOUS	53
			regular body	AFFINIS™ PRECIOUS	53
			light body / fast	AFFINIS™	55
			regular body / fast	AFFINIS™	55
		Tray Material	heavy body / fast	AFFINIS™	55
<b>Transfer Coping Impression</b>		Tray Material	heavy body / fast	AFFINIS™	56
		Single phase material	MonoBody™	AFFINIS™	56
<b>Accessories</b>			Dispenser 50/75 ml		57
			microSystem™ Dispenser		57
			Mixing Tips		57
			Oral Tips		57
			Spreader Tips		57
			Supporting Cartridge		57
			Dynamic Mixing Tips		57
			Plunger		59
			President® Trays		60
			Adhesive		61
			Spatula		61
			Mixing Pad		61
			Impression Syringe		61
			Cutting Knife		61
			Coltopress	Coltopress	61

# Overview

Indication/Technique	Type of Product	Material	Product Name	Brand	Page	
<b>Two step wash impression</b>	A-Silicone	Wash Material	light body	PRESIDENT®	58	
			regular body	PRESIDENT®	58	
		Tray Material	putty	PRESIDENT®	59	
			putty soft	PRESIDENT®	59	
			putty Soft fast	PRESIDENT®	59	
			heavy body	PRESIDENT®	58	
<b>One step double mix impression</b>	A-Silicone	Wash Material	light body	PRESIDENT®	58	
			regular body	PRESIDENT®	58	
		Tray Material	putty Soft	PRESIDENT®	59	
			fast Putty soft	PRESIDENT®	59	
			heavy body	PRESIDENT®	58	
Functional impression		Wash Material	light body	PRESIDENT®	58	
			regular body	PRESIDENT®	58	
<b>Transfer coping impression</b>		Tray Material	heavy body	PRESIDENT®	59	
<b>Accessories</b>			Dispenser 50/75 ml		59	
			microSystem™ Dispenser		59	
			Mixing Tips, Oral Tips		59	
			Spreader Tips		59	
			President® Trays		60	
			Adhesive		61	
			Spatula, Mixing Pad		61	
			Impression Syringe		61	
			Cutting knife		61	
			Coltopress	Coltopress	61	
<b>Bite Registration</b>	A-Silicone		JET BITE	JET BITE	63	
			JET BLUE BITE™ Fast	JET BLUE BITE	62	
			JET BLUE BITE™ Super Fast	JET BLUE BITE	62	
<b>Accessories</b>			Dispenser 50/75 ml		63	
			microSystem™ Dispenser		63	
			Mixing Tips		63	
			Spreader Tips		63	
<b>Bite Registration</b>	Wax		Bite Wax	Hygenic®	64	
			Bite Wafers	Hygenic®	64	
			Wax Strips	Hygenic®	64	
			Tray Wax Strips	Hygenic®	64	
			Plastic Wax Strips	Hygenic®	64	
			Beeswax	Hygenic®	64	
<b>Tray Material</b>	C-Silicone	Tray Material	Coltoflax®	Coltoflax®	67	
<b>Wash Material</b>		Wash Material	extrafine	Coltex®	67	
			Activator	extrafine mix	Coltex®	67
		Wash material	fine	Coltex®	67	
			medium	Coltex®	67	
			compact	Coltex®	67	
		Activator	Coltex® mix	Coltex®	67	
<b>Accessories</b>					67	
<b>Tray Material</b>	C-Silicone	Tray Material	putty	Rapid	65	
			putty Soft	Rapid	65	
			Wash Material	Liner	Rapid	65
<b>Accessories</b>					65	
<b>Tray Material</b>	C-Silicone	Tray Material	putty	SPEEDEX	66	
			Wash Material	light	SPEEDEX	66
				medium	SPEEDEX	66
			Activator	Activator	SPEEDEX	66
<b>Accessories</b>					66	
<b>Pressure spot indication</b>	C-Silicone		Pressure Spot Indicator	PSI	66	
			Activator	PSI	66	

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments


Treatment Accessories





Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

# Retraction Cord / Roeko



Product																																				
	<b>Roeko Retracto</b> Braided Non impregnated, 225 cm x-fine <b>RE 511 000</b> fine <b>RE 511 001</b> medium <b>RE 511 002</b> thick <b>RE 511 003</b>																																			
	<b>Twisted</b> Non impregnated, 225 cm x-fine <b>RE 523 000</b> fine <b>RE 523 001</b> medium <b>RE 523 002</b> thick <b>RE 523 003</b>																																			
	<b>Roeko Stay-put</b> Non impregnated, 183 cm x-fine <b>RE 521 000</b> medium <b>RE 521 002</b> fine <b>521 001</b> thick <b>RE 521 003</b>																																			
	<b>Roeko Retraction Cord Packer</b> smooth <b>RE 520 000</b> serrated <b>RE 520 001</b>																																			
	<b>Roeko Comprecap</b> Roeko Comprecap compression caps are a smart aid for the impression preparation. They stop bleeding naturally - by compression and control moisture. The use is simple and supports impression preparation regardless of the retraction technique.																																			
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Assorted Set</th> <th>RE 530 000</th> <th colspan="3">Single Sizes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Content 1/3/5</td> <td>150 pcs</td> <td>1</td> <td>120 pcs</td> <td><b>RE 530 008</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>600 pcs</td> <td><b>RE 531 008</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>120 pcs</td> <td><b>RE 530 010</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>600 pcs</td> <td><b>RE 531 010</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>5</td> <td>60 pcs</td> <td><b>RE 530 014</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>5</td> <td>400 pcs</td> <td><b>RE 531 014</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Assorted Set	RE 530 000	Single Sizes			Content 1/3/5	150 pcs	1	120 pcs	<b>RE 530 008</b>			1	600 pcs	<b>RE 531 008</b>			3	120 pcs	<b>RE 530 010</b>			3	600 pcs	<b>RE 531 010</b>			5	60 pcs	<b>RE 530 014</b>			5	400 pcs	<b>RE 531 014</b>
	Assorted Set	RE 530 000	Single Sizes																																	
	Content 1/3/5	150 pcs	1	120 pcs	<b>RE 530 008</b>																															
			1	600 pcs	<b>RE 531 008</b>																															
			3	120 pcs	<b>RE 530 010</b>																															
		3	600 pcs	<b>RE 531 010</b>																																
		5	60 pcs	<b>RE 530 014</b>																																
		5	400 pcs	<b>RE 531 014</b>																																
<b>Comprecap Anatomic</b> Are anatomically formed compression caps with semicircled shaped spaces on two opposite sides and can therefore be easily placed on adjacent teeth.																																				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Set</th> <th>RE 531 299</th> <th colspan="3">Single Sizes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Content 1/3/5</td> <td>120 pcs</td> <td>1</td> <td>120 pcs</td> <td><b>RE 531 201</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3</td> <td>120 pcs</td> <td><b>RE 531 203</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>5</td> <td>60 pcs</td> <td><b>RE 531 205</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Set	RE 531 299	Single Sizes			Content 1/3/5	120 pcs	1	120 pcs	<b>RE 531 201</b>			3	120 pcs	<b>RE 531 203</b>			5	60 pcs	<b>RE 531 205</b>																
Set	RE 531 299	Single Sizes																																		
Content 1/3/5	120 pcs	1	120 pcs	<b>RE 531 201</b>																																
		3	120 pcs	<b>RE 531 203</b>																																
		5	60 pcs	<b>RE 531 205</b>																																

<b>Impregnation of retraction cord with Gingiva Liquid</b> 	<b>Easy positioning of retraction cords with Roeko Retraction Cord Packer</b> 	<b>Comprecap holds the retraction cord deep in the sulcus</b> 	<b>Preparation ready for impression-taking</b> 
--	--	---	---

# Gingiva Retraction

# Magic FoamCord™

## Product



### Magic FoamCord™

Magic FoamCord™ is the first expanding PVS material designed for easy and fast retraction of the sulcus without the potentially traumatic and time consuming packing of retraction cord.

## How it works!



0 min\*

2 min\*  
Foaming action complete

5 min\*  
Material completely cured  
Total Expansion = 160 %

## Benefits

- Non-traumatic method of temporary gingival retraction
- Easy and fast application directly to the sulcus without pressure or packing
- No special training or technique is required
- Comfortable to the patient
- Contains no hemostatic chemicals that may contaminate the impression site
- No need for extensive rinsing of residue or hemostatic chemicals

<b>Magic FoamCord™ Intro Kit</b>	<b>C6735</b>
Cartridges	2 × 50 ml
Mixing Tips, yellow / small	30 pcs
Oral Tips yellow	30 pcs
Comprecap Anatomic	30 pcs

<b>Magic FoamCord™ Refill</b>	<b>C6737</b>
Cartridges	2 × 50 ml

<b>Accessories</b>	
Mixing Tips, yellow / small	<b>C6550</b>
Oral Tips yellow	<b>C6555</b>

Apply Magic FoamCord™ around the preparation



Place Comprecap Anatomic and have the patient lightly bite down to maintain pressure on the Comprecap



Easy removal of Comprecap Anatomic with Magic FoamCord™ in one piece after 5 min.



Wide open sulcus



## Product



**AFFINIS™ PRECIOUS**  
Silver and Gold Wash Materials

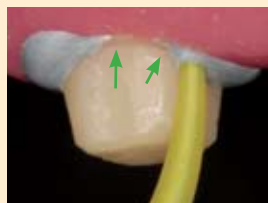
### AFFINIS® PRECIOUS

Superior flow properties where it counts - In the mouth...

AFFINIS PRECIOUS polyvinylsiloxane (PVS) wash materials have a contact angle of only 10°. Its superior flow properties allow the impression material to easily capture all critical surface detail of the preparations in a wet environment.

### ...and in the lab

AFFINIS PRECIOUS was developed to produce accurate results in the mouth and in the lab. The wettability allows the wet gypsum to flow more easily into the impression, producing more accurate stone models. An accurate model is the key for the lab technician to create proper fitting restorations.



AFFINIS®PRECIOUS flows directly into the sulcus preventing air entrapments.



Thixotropic properties prevent slumping and dripping.



AFFINIS®PRECIOUS wash materials produce accurate, void free impressions.



### AFFINIS® PRECIOUS

#### AFFINIS® PRECIOUS light body 50 ml 6775

Cartridges	2 × 50 ml
Mixing Tips, yellow/small	12 pcs

#### AFFINIS® PRECIOUS light body mS 6779

Cartridges microSystem™	4 × 25 ml
Mixing Tips, green/small	20 pcs
Oral Tips	20 pcs

#### AFFINIS® PRECIOUS regular body 50 ml 6776

Cartridges	2 × 50 ml
Mixing Tips, yellow/small	12 pcs

#### AFFINIS® PRECIOUS regular body mS 6780

Cartridges microSystem™	4 × 25 ml
Mixing Tips, clear/medium	20 pcs
Oral Tips	20 pcs

Apply AFFINIS™ PRECIOUS light body directly into the sulcus



Superior wetting properties and optimal flow prevents air entrapments and margin distortions



Preparation is properly covered and material doesn't drip off the preparation



Perfect impression with AFFINIS™ PRECIOUS light body in combination with AFFINIS™ heavy body



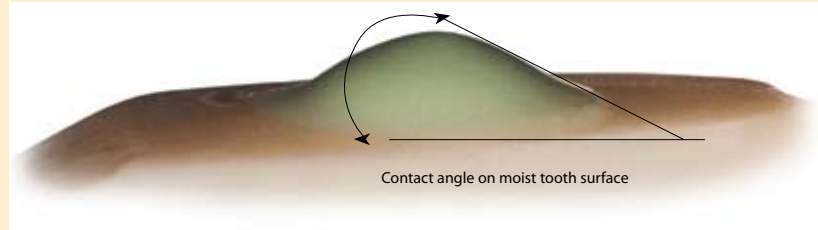
# AFFINIS™ – Perfect Impressions

# AFFINIS™

## AFFINIS™



Readability of AFFINIS™-impression No Voids, No Distortions



Contact angle on moist tooth surface

AFFINIS™ – a new bench mark in impression technology.

AFFINIS™, an A-Silicone, differs in three characteristic features from other surface activated impression materials.

### Unique Surface Wettability –

The differentiating element of AFFINIS™ is a fast and unique affinity of mixed material to moist tooth structure and tissue (gingival). With its hydrocolloid-like flow properties, AFFINIS™ reaches all critical areas without the need of pressure from the tray material.

### Optimized flow

Typically, the addition of surfactants not only provides improved wetting but unfortunately creates a flow limit of the impression material. As a consequence, the material tends to entrap air. AFFINIS™ however, based on its unique combination of additives which are capable of breaking material structures, displays a very low barrier to flow (self-contouring consistency) and this prevents air entrapments. At the same time, the mixed material is optimal thixotropic not to drip off the preparation.

### Better models

AFFINIS™, due to its synergistic and extremely active surfactant system, displays a fast and outstanding wetting by water of the set impression. When pouring the gypsum, the dental technician will appreciate these properties.

	Wash material			Tray material		
	light body light body fast	regular body regular body fast	Mono Body™	heavy body heavy body fast	putty Soft putty Soft fast	putty Super Soft
AFFINIS™						
Two step putty wash impression	light green	light blue				light beige
One step double mix impression	light green	light blue				light beige
Single phase impression						
Functional impression	light green	light blue				
Transfer coping impression						

Individual tray is loaded with  
**AFFINIS™ System 360 heavy body**



**Void and distortion free**  
AFFINIS™ Monobody impression



# AFFINIS™

A-Silicone

# AFFINIS™

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics





Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

Product																	
	<b>AFFINIS™ light body</b>																
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ light body</b></td> <td><b>C6500</b></td> <td><b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ light body</b></td> <td><b>C6575</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>4 x 25 ml</td> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 x 25 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tips, green / small</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oral Tips</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ light body</b>	<b>C6500</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ light body</b>	<b>C6575</b>	Cartridges	4 x 25 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 25 ml	Mixing Tips, green / small	20 pcs			Oral Tips	20 pcs		
	<b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ light body</b>	<b>C6500</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ light body</b>	<b>C6575</b>													
	Cartridges	4 x 25 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 25 ml													
Mixing Tips, green / small	20 pcs																
Oral Tips	20 pcs																
<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml light body</b></td> <td><b>C6501</b></td> <td><b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml light body</b></td> <td><b>C6580</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridge</td> <td>2 x 50 ml</td> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 x 50 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tips, yellow / small</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml light body</b>	<b>C6501</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml light body</b>	<b>C6580</b>	Cartridge	2 x 50 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml	Mixing Tips, yellow / small	12 pcs							
<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml light body</b>	<b>C6501</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml light body</b>	<b>C6580</b>														
Cartridge	2 x 50 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml														
Mixing Tips, yellow / small	12 pcs																
	<b>AFFINIS™ light body fast</b>																
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ light body fast</b></td> <td><b>C6600</b></td> <td><b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ light body fast</b></td> <td><b>C6675</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>4 x 25 ml</td> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 x 25 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tips green / small</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oral Tips</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ light body fast</b>	<b>C6600</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ light body fast</b>	<b>C6675</b>	Cartridges	4 x 25 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 25 ml	Mixing Tips green / small	20 pcs			Oral Tips	20 pcs		
	<b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ light body fast</b>	<b>C6600</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ light body fast</b>	<b>C6675</b>													
	Cartridges	4 x 25 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 25 ml													
Mixing Tips green / small	20 pcs																
Oral Tips	20 pcs																
<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml light body fast</b></td> <td><b>C6601</b></td> <td><b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml light body fast</b></td> <td><b>C6680</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>2 x 50 ml</td> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 x 50 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tips, yellow / small</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml light body fast</b>	<b>C6601</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml light body fast</b>	<b>C6680</b>	Cartridges	2 x 50 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml	Mixing Tips, yellow / small	12 pcs							
<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml light body fast</b>	<b>C6601</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml light body fast</b>	<b>C6680</b>														
Cartridges	2 x 50 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml														
Mixing Tips, yellow / small	12 pcs																
	<b>AFFINIS™ regular body</b>																
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ regular body</b></td> <td><b>C6510</b></td> <td><b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ regular body</b></td> <td><b>C6577</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>4 x 25 ml</td> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 x 25 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tips, clear / medium</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oral Tips</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ regular body</b>	<b>C6510</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ regular body</b>	<b>C6577</b>	Cartridges	4 x 25 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 25 ml	Mixing Tips, clear / medium	20 pcs			Oral Tips	20 pcs		
	<b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ regular body</b>	<b>C6510</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ regular body</b>	<b>C6577</b>													
	Cartridges	4 x 25 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 25 ml													
Mixing Tips, clear / medium	20 pcs																
Oral Tips	20 pcs																
<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml regular body</b></td> <td><b>C6511</b></td> <td><b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml regular body</b></td> <td><b>C6582</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>2 x 50 ml</td> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 x 50 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tips, yellow / small</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml regular body</b>	<b>C6511</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml regular body</b>	<b>C6582</b>	Cartridges	2 x 50 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml	Mixing Tips, yellow / small	12 pcs							
<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml regular body</b>	<b>C6511</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml regular body</b>	<b>C6582</b>														
Cartridges	2 x 50 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml														
Mixing Tips, yellow / small	12 pcs																
	<b>AFFINIS™ regular body fast</b>																
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ reg. body fast</b></td> <td><b>C6610</b></td> <td><b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ reg. body fast</b></td> <td><b>C6677</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>4 x 25 ml</td> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 x 25 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tips, clear / medium</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oral Tips</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ reg. body fast</b>	<b>C6610</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ reg. body fast</b>	<b>C6677</b>	Cartridges	4 x 25 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 25 ml	Mixing Tips, clear / medium	20 pcs			Oral Tips	20 pcs		
	<b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ reg. body fast</b>	<b>C6610</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ reg. body fast</b>	<b>C6677</b>													
	Cartridges	4 x 25 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 25 ml													
Mixing Tips, clear / medium	20 pcs																
Oral Tips	20 pcs																
<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml regular body fast</b></td> <td><b>C6611</b></td> <td><b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml regular body fast</b></td> <td><b>C6682</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>2 x 50 ml</td> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 x 50 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tips, yellow / small</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml regular body fast</b>	<b>C6611</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml regular body fast</b>	<b>C6682</b>	Cartridges	2 x 50 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml	Mixing Tips, yellow / small	12 pcs							
<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml regular body fast</b>	<b>C6611</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml regular body fast</b>	<b>C6682</b>														
Cartridges	2 x 50 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml														
Mixing Tips, yellow / small	12 pcs																

Coat individual tray with Coltène Adhesive



Individual tray is loaded with AFFINIS™ System 360 heavy body



Apply AFFINIS™ microSystem™ regular body around preparation



Optimal flow properties due to innovative surface affinity



AFFINIS™ MonoBody / heavy body

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories




Hygiene

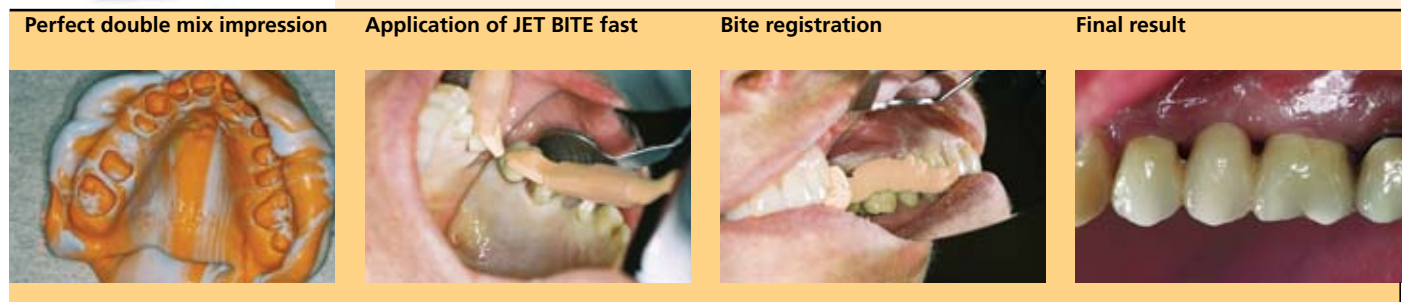
Laboratory/Practice

Product																																	
	<p><b>AFFINIS™ MonoBody™</b></p> <p>AFFINIS™ MonoBody™ is tissue friendly and neutral in taste without side effects or patient discomfort. After a short oral setting time of 3.30 min the AFFINIS™ impression can be easily removed without residue or distortion. The impression is can be disinfected without dimensional changes. The high elastic recovery of 99.75% and dimensional change of just 0.2% are the essential characteristics for accurate restorations.</p>																																
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>AFFINIS™ 75 ml MonoBody</b></td> <td><b>C6547</b></td> <td><b>AFFINIS™ 75 ml MonoBody</b></td> <td><b>C6587</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>2 x 75 ml</td> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 x 75 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tips, turquoise / large</td> <td>8 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>AFFINIS™ 75 ml MonoBody</b>	<b>C6547</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ 75 ml MonoBody</b>	<b>C6587</b>	Cartridges	2 x 75 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 75 ml	Mixing Tips, turquoise / large	8 pcs																						
<b>AFFINIS™ 75 ml MonoBody</b>	<b>C6547</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ 75 ml MonoBody</b>	<b>C6587</b>																														
Cartridges	2 x 75 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 75 ml																														
Mixing Tips, turquoise / large	8 pcs																																
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>AFFINIS™ System 360 MonoBody Starter Kit</b></td> <td><b>C6480</b></td> <td><b>AFFINIS™ System 360 MonoBody C6482</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Base</td> <td>300 ml</td> <td>Refill package base</td> <td>2 x 300 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Catalyst</td> <td>62 ml</td> <td>Refill package catalyst</td> <td>2 x 62 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supporting Cartridge</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dynamic Mixing Tips, green</td> <td>10 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>AFFINIS™ System 360 MonoBody Starter Kit</b>	<b>C6480</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ System 360 MonoBody C6482</b>		Base	300 ml	Refill package base	2 x 300 ml	Catalyst	62 ml	Refill package catalyst	2 x 62 ml	Supporting Cartridge	1 pc			Dynamic Mixing Tips, green	10 pcs														
<b>AFFINIS™ System 360 MonoBody Starter Kit</b>	<b>C6480</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ System 360 MonoBody C6482</b>																															
Base	300 ml	Refill package base	2 x 300 ml																														
Catalyst	62 ml	Refill package catalyst	2 x 62 ml																														
Supporting Cartridge	1 pc																																
Dynamic Mixing Tips, green	10 pcs																																
<p><b>AFFINIS™ heavy body</b></p> <p>With its surface affinity technology and its ideal thixotropic characteristics AFFINIS™ heavy body builds up an ideal intraoral pressure, that which drives material easily into all critical areas.</p>																																	
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>AFFINIS™ heavy body Starter Kit</b></td> <td><b>C6540</b></td> <td><b>AFFINIS™ 75 ml heavy body</b></td> <td><b>C6520</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridge light body</td> <td>1 x 50 ml</td> <td>Cartridge</td> <td>2 x 75 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridge regular body</td> <td>1 x 50 ml</td> <td>Mixing Tips, turquoise / large</td> <td>8 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridge heavy body</td> <td>2 x 75 ml</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tips, yellow / small</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td><b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml heavy body</b></td> <td><b>C6590</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tips, turquoise / large</td> <td>8 pcs</td> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>2 x 50 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oral Tips yellow</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td>Mixing Tips, turquoise / large</td> <td>8 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dispenser 50/75 ml</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td><b>AFFINIS™ 75 ml heavy body</b></td> <td><b>C6585</b></td> </tr> </table>	<b>AFFINIS™ heavy body Starter Kit</b>	<b>C6540</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ 75 ml heavy body</b>	<b>C6520</b>	Cartridge light body	1 x 50 ml	Cartridge	2 x 75 ml	Cartridge regular body	1 x 50 ml	Mixing Tips, turquoise / large	8 pcs	Cartridge heavy body	2 x 75 ml			Mixing Tips, yellow / small	12 pcs	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml heavy body</b>	<b>C6590</b>	Mixing Tips, turquoise / large	8 pcs	Cartridges	2 x 50 ml	Oral Tips yellow	12 pcs	Mixing Tips, turquoise / large	8 pcs	Dispenser 50/75 ml	1 pc	<b>AFFINIS™ 75 ml heavy body</b>	<b>C6585</b>
<b>AFFINIS™ heavy body Starter Kit</b>	<b>C6540</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ 75 ml heavy body</b>	<b>C6520</b>																														
Cartridge light body	1 x 50 ml	Cartridge	2 x 75 ml																														
Cartridge regular body	1 x 50 ml	Mixing Tips, turquoise / large	8 pcs																														
Cartridge heavy body	2 x 75 ml																																
Mixing Tips, yellow / small	12 pcs	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml heavy body</b>	<b>C6590</b>																														
Mixing Tips, turquoise / large	8 pcs	Cartridges	2 x 50 ml																														
Oral Tips yellow	12 pcs	Mixing Tips, turquoise / large	8 pcs																														
Dispenser 50/75 ml	1 pc	<b>AFFINIS™ 75 ml heavy body</b>	<b>C6585</b>																														
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>AFFINIS™ System 360 heavy body Starter Kit</b></td> <td><b>C6485</b></td> <td><b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml heavy body</b></td> <td><b>C6595</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Base</td> <td>300 ml</td> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 x 75 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Catalyst</td> <td>62 ml</td> <td><b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml heavy body</b></td> <td><b>C6595</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Supporting Cartridge</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 x 50 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dynamic Mixing Tips, green</td> <td>10 pcs</td> <td><b>AFFINIS™ System 360 heavy body</b></td> <td><b>C6487</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Refill package base</td> <td>2 x 300 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Refill package catalyst</td> <td>2 x 62 ml</td> </tr> </table>	<b>AFFINIS™ System 360 heavy body Starter Kit</b>	<b>C6485</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml heavy body</b>	<b>C6595</b>	Base	300 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 75 ml	Catalyst	62 ml	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml heavy body</b>	<b>C6595</b>	Supporting Cartridge	1 pc	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml	Dynamic Mixing Tips, green	10 pcs	<b>AFFINIS™ System 360 heavy body</b>	<b>C6487</b>			Refill package base	2 x 300 ml			Refill package catalyst	2 x 62 ml				
<b>AFFINIS™ System 360 heavy body Starter Kit</b>	<b>C6485</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml heavy body</b>	<b>C6595</b>																														
Base	300 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 75 ml																														
Catalyst	62 ml	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml heavy body</b>	<b>C6595</b>																														
Supporting Cartridge	1 pc	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml																														
Dynamic Mixing Tips, green	10 pcs	<b>AFFINIS™ System 360 heavy body</b>	<b>C6487</b>																														
		Refill package base	2 x 300 ml																														
		Refill package catalyst	2 x 62 ml																														
	<p><b>AFFINIS™ fast heavy body</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>AFFINIS™ 75 ml fast heavy body</b></td> <td><b>C6620</b></td> <td><b>AFFINIS™ 75 ml fast heavy body</b></td> <td><b>C6685</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>2 x 75 ml</td> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 x 75 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tips, turquoise / large</td> <td>8 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml fast heavy body</b></td> <td><b>C6650</b></td> <td><b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml fast heavy body</b></td> <td><b>C6652</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cartridges</td> <td>2 x 50 ml</td> <td>Refill package cartridges</td> <td>20 x 50 ml</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mixing Tips, turquoise / large</td> <td>8 pcs</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>AFFINIS™ 75 ml fast heavy body</b>	<b>C6620</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ 75 ml fast heavy body</b>	<b>C6685</b>	Cartridges	2 x 75 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 75 ml	Mixing Tips, turquoise / large	8 pcs			<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml fast heavy body</b>	<b>C6650</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml fast heavy body</b>	<b>C6652</b>	Cartridges	2 x 50 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml	Mixing Tips, turquoise / large	8 pcs										
<b>AFFINIS™ 75 ml fast heavy body</b>	<b>C6620</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ 75 ml fast heavy body</b>	<b>C6685</b>																														
Cartridges	2 x 75 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 75 ml																														
Mixing Tips, turquoise / large	8 pcs																																
<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml fast heavy body</b>	<b>C6650</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ 50 ml fast heavy body</b>	<b>C6652</b>																														
Cartridges	2 x 50 ml	Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml																														
Mixing Tips, turquoise / large	8 pcs																																

<p>The unique surface affinity of AFFINIS™ prevents air entrapments and margin distortions</p> 	<p><b>AFFINIS™ wash does not drip off the preparation</b></p> 	<p><b>Position tray and hold it in place</b></p> 	<p><b>Clinical oral setting time of 3 min. 30 sec.</b></p> 
--	---	---	--



Product			
<b>AFFINIS™ putty Soft / Fast</b>			
	<b>AFFINIS™ putty Soft Starter Kit</b>	<b>C6545</b>	<b>AFFINIS™ putty Soft</b>
	Cartridge light body	1 x 50 ml	Base
	Cartridge regular body	1 x 50 ml	Catalyst
	Putty soft base	1 x 300 ml	
	Putty soft catalyst	1 x 300 ml	
	Mixing Tips, yellow / small	12 pcs	
	Oral Tips yellow	12 pcs	
	Dispenser 50/75 ml	1 pc	
	<b>AFFINIS™ putty Soft Fast</b>	<b>C6531</b>	
	Base	1 x 300 ml	
Catalyst	1 x 300 ml		
	<b>AFFINIS™ putty Super Soft</b>		
	AFFINIS™ Putty super soft is smooth, quick and easy to mix. With a viscosity similar to heavy body, formulated to flow and guide AFFINIS™ wash materials accurately to clinically important surfaces and with ideal mixing and oral setting times, the putty achieves perfect impressions without voids and margin distortions.		
	<b>AFFINIS™ putty Super Soft</b>	<b>C6535</b>	
Base	1 x 300 ml		
Catalyst	1 x 300 ml		
	<b>AFFINIS™ 50/75 System Accessories</b>		
	Dispenser 50/75 ml	1 pc	<b>C6900</b>
	Mixing Tips, yellow / small	40 pcs	<b>C6550</b>
	Mixing Tips, pink / medium	40 pcs	<b>C6551</b>
	Mixing Tips, turquoise / large	40 pcs	<b>C6552</b>
	Oral Tips yellow	100 pcs	<b>C6555</b>
	Spreader Tips	100 pcs	<b>C6223</b>
	Plunger	1 pc	<b>C6985</b>
	<b>AFFINIS™ microSystem™ Accessories</b>		
	microSystem™ Dispenser MK II	1pc	<b>C6270</b>
	Mixing Tips, regular body/clear	40 pcs	<b>C6214</b>
	Mixing Tips, regular body/clear	100 pcs	<b>C6215</b>
	Mixing Tips, light body/green	40 pcs	<b>C6202</b>
	Mixing Tips, light body/green	100 pcs	<b>C6205</b>
	Oral Tips	100 pcs	<b>C6210</b>
	Spreader Tips	100 pcs	<b>C6223</b>
	<b>AFFINIS™ System 360 Accessories</b>		
	Supporting Cartridge	1 pc	<b>C6160</b>
	Dynamic Mixing Tips	40 pcs	<b>C6161</b>



# PRESIDENT®

A-Silicone

# PRESIDENT

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics


Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene


Laboratory/Practice

Product




**PRESIDENT® light body**

<b>PRESIDENT® microSystem™ light body</b>	<b>C6002</b>	<b>PRESIDENT® light body Tube material C4667</b>
Cartridges	4 x 25 ml	Base
Mixing Tips, small/green	20 pcs	Catalyst
Oral Tips	20 pcs	1 x 53 ml
		1 x 53 ml




**PRESIDENT® JET light body**

<b>PRESIDENT® JET light body</b>	<b>C4600</b>
Cartridges	2 x 48 ml
Mixing Tips, light body/clear	12 pcs



**PRESIDENT® regular body**


<b>PRESIDENT® microSystem™ regular body</b>	<b>C6012</b>	<b>PRESIDENT® regular body tube material</b>	<b>C4717</b>
Cartridges	4 x 25 ml	Base	1 x 53 ml
microMixing Tips, medium	20 pcs	Catalyst	1 x 53 ml
microOral Tips	20 pcs		
<b>PRESIDENT® JET regular body</b>	<b>C4605</b>		
Cartridges	2 x 48 ml		
Mixing Tips, regular body	12 pcs		



**PRESIDENT® heavy body**




PRESIDENT® heavy body is surface-activated and thixotropic with fast pressure build up so that the wash material is easily driven into the critical areas.

<b>PRESIDENT® 75 ml heavy body</b>	<b>C6702</b>
Cartridges	2 x 75 ml
Quadro Mixing Tips	8 pcs






**PRESIDENT® heavy body tube material**

<b>PRESIDENT® heavy body tube material</b>	<b>C4767</b>
Base	1 x 53 ml
Catalyst	1 x 53 ml

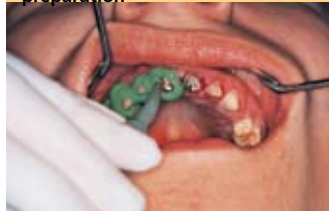
<p><b>Preoperative view</b></p> 	<p><b>Prepared teeth</b></p> 	<p><b>Coat individual tray with Coltène® Adhesive</b></p> 	<p><b>Tray material is being transferred into the tray directly out off the 75 ml cartridge</b></p> 
---	--	--	---

# PRESIDENT® / Impression Accessories

# PRESIDENT

Product	
	<b>PRESIDENT® putty</b> PRESIDENT® putty C4617 Base and Catalyst 1 x 300 ml
	<b>PRESIDENT® putty soft</b> C4843 Base and Catalyst 1 x 300 ml
	<b>PRESIDENT® putty soft fast</b> C4632 Base and Catalyst 1 x 300 ml
	<b>PRESIDENT® Accessories</b>
	<b>microSystem™ Accessories</b> microSystem™ Dispenser MK II 1 pc C6270 microMixing Tips, medium 40 pcs C6214 microMixing Tips, medium 100 pcs C6215 microMixing Tips, small 40 pcs C6202 microMixing Tips, small 100 pcs C6205 microSystem™ Oral Tips 100 pcs C6210 Spreader Tips 100 pcs C6223
	<b>PRESIDENT® JET / 48 ml Accessories</b> Mixing Tips, light body/clear 48 pcs C4830 Mixing Tips, regular body/clear 48 pcs C4832 Oral Tips 96 pcs C4831 Spreader Tips 100 pcs C6223 Universal Dispenser 1 pc C6920
	<b>System 75™ Accessories</b> Quadro Mixing Tip 8 pcs C6962 Plunger 1 pc C6985

President® light body material is being syringed around the preparation



Syringed preparation



Hold tray in place



Perfect President® impression after removal



Product

Impression Accessories

President® Impression Tray System

A patented system of

intersecting ribs and rails provides unprecedented rigidity in a plastic tray. A statistical database accumulated over 20 years has enabled Coltène/Whaledent® to define the ideal form for each tray size.



Size 1 upper jaw large	12 pcs	C6901
Size 2 lower jaw large	12 pcs	C6902
Size 3 upper jaw medium	12 pcs	C6903
Size 4 lower jaw medium	12 pcs	C6904
Size 5 upper jaw small	12 pcs	C6905
Size 6 lower jaw small	12 pcs	C6906
Size 7 quadrant UJ left/LJ right	12 pcs	C6907
Size 8 quadrant UJ right/LJ left	12 pcs	C6908
Size 9 anterior Universal	12 pcs	C6909
Assortment (1 of each)	9 pcs	C6910







President® Tray seated for impression



Upper and lower jaw quadrant trays



# Impression Accessories

Product	
	<p><b>Adhesive</b> C4410</p> <p>A thin layer of Coltène® adhesive ensures adhesion of tray material to the tray sides.</p> <p>Bottle 10 ml</p>
	<p><b>Spatula</b> C4415</p> <p>1 pc</p>
	<p><b>Mixing Pads (small)</b> C4414 <b>Mixing Pads (small)</b> C4412</p> <p>10 pcs 1 pc</p>
	<p><b>Impression Syringes</b></p> <p>Impression syringes incl. 45 tips 3 pcs <b>C4426</b></p> <p>Refill package tips 50 pcs <b>C4428</b></p>
	<p><b>Cutting Knife</b></p> <p>Right handed <b>C4420</b></p> <p>Left handed <b>C4421</b></p>
	<p><b>Coltopress</b> C4422</p> <p>Squeezing aid for tubes. Coltopress empties tubes without waste.</p>
	<p><b>Hygenic® Orthodontic Tray Wax</b> 48 pcs H00827</p> <p>For peripheral lining of trays, increasing tray height and post damming with virtually any desired impression material. Soft and tacky, they may be adapted without heating. White in color, pleasantly scented. Stick Size: Cylinders 6" long by 1/4".</p>

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

Direct application of impression material



Trimming of an impression



Efficient dispensing from Coltopress



# Bite Registration

A-Silicone

# JET BLUE BITE

## Product



### JET BLUE BITE

Exceptional Handling with firm, accurate, fast set

JET BLUE BITE is designed to provide consistent and accurate bite registrations with superior handling characteristics for restorations. The end result is perfect occlusal fit on the first try and minimal time spent on chairside adjustments!

- Smooth, whipped cream consistency
- Stays exactly where you want it
- No resistance to closure
- No rebound
- Sets rock for accuracy, yet flexible for easy trimming
- Pick your ideal speed

**Fast** - 40 second oral set time – 30 second work time  
**Superfast** - 30 second oral set time – 20 second work time

- Unique spreader tip for easy and even application



<b>JET BLUE BITE fast microSystem™ 25 ml</b>	<b>C6492</b>
Cartridge	2 x 25 ml
Mixing Tips, medium	10 pcs
Spreader Tips	10 pcs

<b>JET BLUE BITE fast microSystem™ 25 ml</b>	<b>C6496</b>
Refill Cartridges	8 x 25 ml
Mixing Tips, medium	20 pcs
Spreader Tips	20 pcs

<b>JET BLUE BITE fast 50 ml</b>	<b>C6491</b>
Cartridges	1 x 50 ml
Mixing Tips, pink / medium	6 pcs
Spreader Tips	6 pcs

<b>JET BLUE BITE fast 50 ml</b>	<b>C6495</b>
Refill Cartridges	4 x 50 ml
Mixing Tips, pink / medium	12 pcs
Spreader Tips	12 pcs



### JET BLUE BITE™ superfast

<b>JET BLUE BITE superfast microSystem™</b>	<b>C6494</b>
Cartridges	2 x 25 ml
Mixing Tips, medium	10 pcs
Spreader Tips	10 pcs

<b>JET BLUE BITE Superfast microSystem™</b>	<b>C6498</b>
Refill packages cartridges	8 x 25 ml
Mixing Tips, medium	20 pcs
Spreader Tips	20 pcs

<b>JET BLUE BITE superfast 50 ml C6493</b>	
Cartridges	1 x 50 ml
Mixing Tips, pink / medium	6 pcs
Spreader Tips	6 pcs

<b>JET BLUE BITE Superfast 50 ml C6497</b>	
Refill packages cartridges	4 x 50 ml
Mixing Tips, pink / medium	12 pcs
Spreader Tips	12 pcs

Smooth easy application, with whipped-cream like consistency



No resistance to closure and offers fast oral set times.



Sets rock hard for greater accuracy yet flexible for trimming



Perfect JET BLUE BITE bite registration



Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

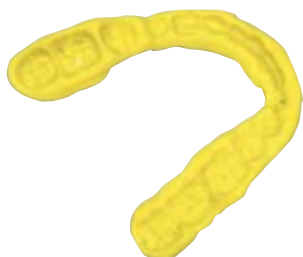
Laboratory/Practice

# Bite Registration

A-Silicone

# JET BITE

## Product



### JET BITE

Easy handling and ideal stability facilitate the bite registration. The dental technician appreciates how well the material can be formed and trimmed.

#### Perfect Bite registration - without occlusal adjustments

JET BITE gives the perfect occlusal fit on the first try. The patient bites down naturally every time because of JET BITE Fast's fluffy, mousse-like consistency. There is no need for time-consuming adjustments. JET BITE flows smoothly – sets rock hard.

- Smooth mousse-like consistency – No resistance to closure, no rebound
- JET BITE fast 70 seconds total working time
- Working time max. 20 s
- Oral setting time min. 50 s
- High dimensional stability – no distortion
- Not brittle – easy to grind and cut



<b>JET BITE microSystem™</b>	<b>C6440</b>
Cartridge	4 x 25 ml
Mixing Tips, medium	20 pcs
Spreader Tips	20 pcs

<b>JET BITE microSystem™ 25 ml Refill C6450</b>	
Refill package cartridges	20 x 25 ml

<b>JET BITE 50 ml</b>	<b>C6400</b>
Cartridges	2 x 50 ml
Mixing Tips, pink / medium	12 pcs
Spreader Tips	12 pcs

<b>JET BITE 50 ml Refill</b>	<b>C6410</b>
Refill package cartridges	20 x 50 ml

### JET BLUE BITE / JET BITE Accessories



<b>microSystem™</b>	
Spreader Tips	100 pcs <b>C6223</b>
Mixing Tips, clear / regular	40 pcs <b>C6214</b>
Mixing Tips, clear / regular	100 pcs <b>C6215</b>
microSystem™ Dispenser MK II	<b>C6270</b>

<b>50 ml System</b>	
Spreader Tips	100 pcs <b>C6223</b>
Mixing Tips, pink / medium	40 pcs <b>C6551</b>
Dispenser 50/75 ml	<b>C6900</b>



Direct application of JET BITE



Clinical oral setting time of 60 sec.



JET BITE registration



Unique Spreader allows an even and consistent application



# Bite Registration, Boxing – & Impression Tray Wax



Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics





Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

Product												
	<p><b>Hygenic® Beeswax</b>                      Made of pure, natural beeswax with no additives. Wax softens easily under hot water.</p> <p>.5 lb. / 225 g <b>H00832</b>                      1 lb / 450 g <b>H00833</b>                      5 lb / 2.25 kg <b>H00834</b></p>											
	<p><b>Hygenic® Yellow Bite Wafers</b>                      Provide an inexpensive method for taking impressions. A single layer of soft bite wax in a U-shaped design, which adapts to the dental arch and gives quick, precise check bites and occlusal transfers.</p> <p>Non-laminated. 50 pcs <b>H00839</b></p>											
	<p><b>Hygenic® Extra, Hard Green Bite Wafers</b>                      Offers excellent occlusal registration for accurate impressions and articulation transfers. It has excellent memory and it is non-brittle so it will not shatter when chilled. They are quick to soften in warm water and will harden rapidly. Shaped for full-arch coverage.</p> <p>Non-laminated. 36 pcs <b>H03365</b></p>											
	<p><b>Hygenic® Blue Bite Wafers</b>                      U-shaped wafers supplied with aluminum foil laminated between two thicknesses of wax to lessen distortion and prevent patients from biting through the wafer and destroying the impression. No need to heat the wafers before use.</p> <p>Laminated foils. 24 pcs (double) <b>H00825</b></p>											
	<p><b>Hygenic® Yellow Bite Wax</b>                      An economical alternative to Beeswax, with many of the same characteristics. A blend of fresh, clean waxes, Yellow Bite Wax can be softened under hot water and gives accurate impressions.</p> <p>Sheet Sizes: 2 7/8" x 5 3/4" x .050" thick.</p> <p>1 lb / 450 g <b>H00807</b>                      5 lb / 2.25 kg <b>H00813</b></p>											
	<p><b>Hygenic® Utility Wax Round Strips / Square Wax Ropes</b>                      For preserving the periphery roll, extending and building up impression trays and post-damming. The Square Ropes allow a large border area during boxing procedures. Both Strips and Ropes are 3/16" by 11" long and are available in either Red or White color.</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Utility Strips</th> <th colspan="2">Square Ropes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Red</td> <td>80 pcs</td> <td>Red</td> <td>44 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>White</td> <td>80 pcs</td> <td>White</td> <td>44 pcs</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>H00817</b>      <b>H00818</b>      <b>H00819</b>      <b>H00820</b></p>	Utility Strips		Square Ropes		Red	80 pcs	Red	44 pcs	White	80 pcs	White
Utility Strips		Square Ropes										
Red	80 pcs	Red	44 pcs									
White	80 pcs	White	44 pcs									
	<p><b>Hygenic® Wax Sticks</b>                      Sticks are readily formed, without heating, for post damming, peripheral lining and making stops in impression trays. Adheres readily to hydrocolloid impression trays and impression materials. It is softer and tackier than Utility and Beading Waxes to minimize tissue displacement. Stick Size: Cylinders 6" long by 1/4" diameter.</p>											
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Plastic Wax Sticks</b> light green, unscented</td> <td><b>H00826</b> 48 pcs</td> <td><b>Orthodontic Tray Wax Strips</b> white, unscented</td> <td><b>H00827</b> 48 pcs</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Plastic Wax Sticks</b> light green, unscented	<b>H00826</b> 48 pcs	<b>Orthodontic Tray Wax Strips</b> white, unscented	<b>H00827</b> 48 pcs							
<b>Plastic Wax Sticks</b> light green, unscented	<b>H00826</b> 48 pcs	<b>Orthodontic Tray Wax Strips</b> white, unscented	<b>H00827</b> 48 pcs									



Rapid™  
C-Silicone

**RAPID**

Product

**Rapid**

Simplicity and rationality are the trademarks of Coltène® Rapid. Coltène® Rapid provides the appropriate material for every application. And in addition, unparalleled aids ensuring excellent and reliable application of all system components Optimal homogeneous control thanks to color change driving mixing.



<b>Rapid</b>	<b>C4515</b>
Rapid Putty	900 ml
Rapid Activator	40 ml
Dosing Spoon	1 pc

<b>Rapid Soft</b>	<b>C4590</b>
Rapid Putty	900 ml
Rapid Activator	40 ml
Dosing Spoon	1 pc

<b>Activator</b>	<b>C4530</b>
Rapid Activator	40 ml



<b>Rapid Liner</b>	<b>C4540</b>
Liner	150 ml
Liner Activator	18 ml
Dosing Syringes	2 pcs
Applicator	1 pc
Mixing Rod	1 pc

<b>Rapid Liner Economy Pack</b>	<b>C4547</b>
Liner	3 x 150 ml
Activator	3 x 18 ml



<b>Rapid Liner Activator</b>	<b>C4550</b>
Activator	18 ml

Rapid™ Liner Base dosage



Rapid™ Liner Activator dosage



Mixing of Rapid™ Liner Base and Activator



Mixing of Rapid™ Liner Base and Activator



# Speedex / PSI

C-Silicone



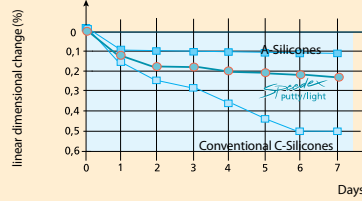
## Product



### Speedex

Speedex medium has outstanding wettability and excellent flow characteristics. Saliva and blood are displaced by Speedex medium and have no negative side effects. With the variable setting time of Speedex medium the important mucosal movements, which are necessary for the full and partial denture technique, can be taken very precisely. A perfect impression is the key for an accurate fitting denture.

### Dimensional Stability



High dimensional stability:  
models can be poured up to seven days after impression taking.



Speedex Putty	C4970
Single Package	910 ml
Speedex light body wash	C4980
Single Package	140 ml
Speedex Universal Activator	C4990
Single Package	60 ml



### Pressure Spot Indicator

The polysiloxane-based material for the location of high spots in dentures.

Single Package	C4440
Activator	1 x 10 ml
Base	1 x 55 ml
<b>Activator</b>	1 x 10 ml <b>C4445</b>

Dispense Speedex medium on mixing pad



Material easily achieves a homogeneous mix with the spatula



Fill the impression tray with Speedex medium



Perfect impression for the lab with Speedex medium



# Coltoflax / Colt看

C-Silicone



## Product

### Coltoflax®/Colt看®

COLTOFLAX®/COLT看® offers you one putty material and 4 different wash materials in tubes. That means: you are completely free to choose the impression technique that suits you best. Easy handling characteristics, excellent physical properties and consistent quality are the features that guarantee successful impression results with COLTOFLAX®/COLT看®



### Coltoflax® (Base and Activator)

Single Package 1 x 950 ml **C4015**

### Activator Paste

Coltoflax® mix 40 ml **C4046**

### Colt看® extrafine (Base and Activator) Activator Paste

Single Package 1 x 160 ml + 1 mix pad **C4115**

Colt看® extrafine mix 1 x 20 ml **C4142**

Eco-Package 3 x 160 ml + 2 mix pads **C4120**



### Colt看® fine (Base and Activator)

Single Package 1 x 160 ml + 1 mix pad **C4165**

Eco-Package 3 x 160 ml + 2 mix pads **C4170**

### Colt看® medium (Base and Activator)

Single Package 1 x 160 ml + 1 mix pad **C4215**

Eco-Package 3 x 160 ml + 2 mix pads **C4220**



### Colt看® compact (Base and Activator)

Single Package 1 x 160 ml **C4365**

### Mixing of Coltoflax



### Base and Catalyst dosage



### Application of Colt看 fine



### Double mix impression





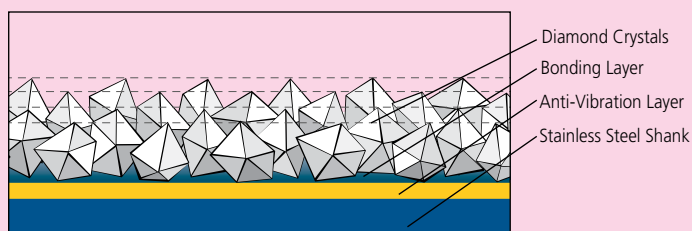
# Overview

Indication/Technique	Product/Application	Product Name	Brand	Page
<b>Indications</b>	Alpen™ – Swiss Gold Diamonds		Alpen	70
<b>Diamond Rotary Instruments</b>	Alpen™ Procedure Kits	Procedure Kits	Alpen	74
	Alpen™-Swiss Gold Diamonds	TurboCut™	Alpen	76
		KS Series	Alpen	77
		Comprehensive Shapes & Sizes	Alpen	77
	Alpen™ Accessories	Autoclavable Bur Blocks	Alpen	81
		Diamond Cleaning Disc	Alpen	81

## Comprehensive Shapes and Sizes

5 instruments per pack

Alpen™ Swiss Gold diamonds offer the highest level of performance and durability at a reasonable cost. The multi-level diamond application process assures maximum, uniform crystal coverage for rapid, smooth and comfortable cutting. Only the finest diamonds are used on all Alpen burs for superior cutting efficiency and long instrument life. TurboCut™, Super Coarse & Coarse grits enable efficient reduction and shaping while producing a relatively smooth surface. An impressive selection of Fine, Extra-Fine and Ultra-Fine grits simplify adjustments, final contouring and finishing. Short shanks offer easy access for posterior restorations.



# Indications

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

## Which shape for which indication?

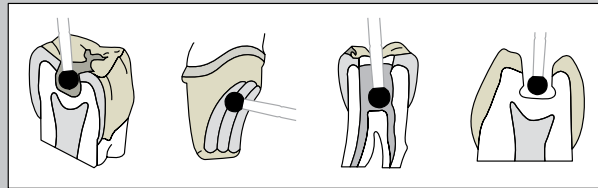
### Indications

- Operative dentistry
- Crown preparations
- Chamfer preparations
- Contouring and finishing

The following suggested diamond applications – several other indications are also covered.

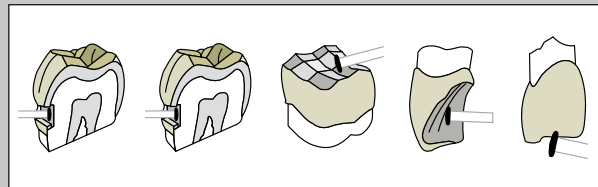
#### Round

Used for initial cavity preparations, retention grooves and as a depth marker for prosthetic preparations. Also available in surgical length to enhance access openings for endodontic procedures.



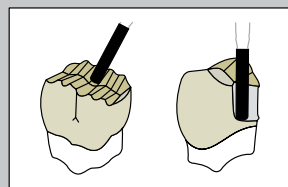
#### Wheel

This diamond is ideal for the creation of Class V restorations. It creates undercuts while leaving a smooth axial wall. Also used for depth cutting.



#### Chamfer (Round End Cylinder)

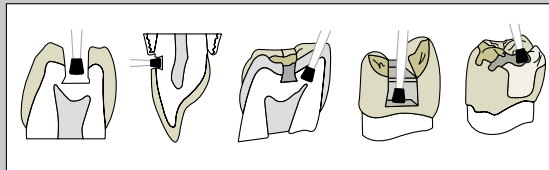
This parallel-sided round-end diamond is ideal for creating deep chamfer margins for ceramic restorations. Larger diameters may be used to create occlusal depth grooves.





**Inverted Cone / Double Cone**

The shape of this diamond makes it ideal for removal of existing amalgams. It can be used to contour the occlusal anatomy of final restorations. Available in surgical length, a larger diameter head will contour axial walls and facilitate access openings for endodontic procedures.

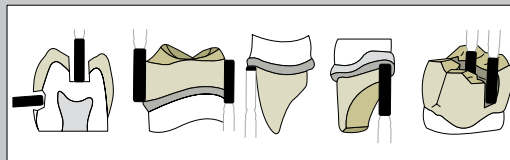


**Flat End Cylinder**

Produces shoulder and butt-joint margins. Enhances the proximal box of preparations for ceramic inlay/onlays and crowns.

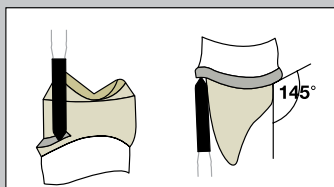
**End Cutting**

Designed to facilitate the creation of an accurate, smooth floor of the preparation and establish clean butt-joint margins.



**Curettage / Beveled Cylinder**

The 145° beveled margin created by this cylindrical diamond is ideal for anterior and posterior restorations. Available in several diameters.



# Indications

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

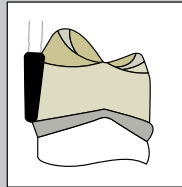
Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

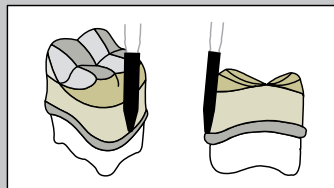
### Round End Taper

This diamond creates the ideal tapered chamfer preparation, suitable for porcelain/metal restorations.



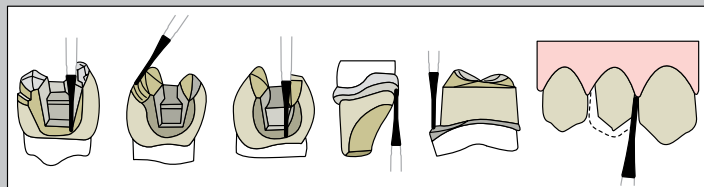
### Curettage / Taper

This tapered diamond is used to create a beveled-chamfer margin at or below the gingiva for ceramic or porcelain fused to metal restorations. Often referred to as "K" diamonds.



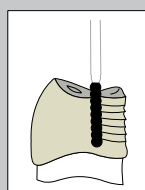
### Interproximal

The fine tapered tip of this diamond provides a delicate definition to buccal/lingual proximal areas. May also be used to flatten the emergence profile of a restoration.



### Striated Cylinder – Gross Reduction

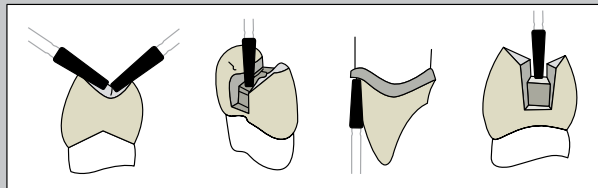
The unique multi-parallel design of this diamond makes it ideal for gross reduction of hard tissue. Also recommended for cutting through existing porcelain/metal restorations for replacement.





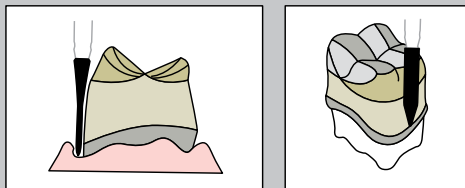
**Flat End Taper**

Recommended for use in preparing shoulder margins and inlay/onlay preparations. May also be used to refine the axial walls of a preparation. Perfect for beveling or contra-beveling finish lines.



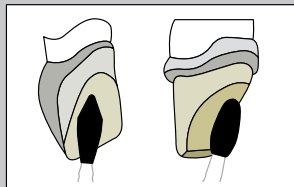
**Pointed Taper (Beveled Margin)**

Designed to prepare a parallel axial wall with a 145° beveled margin. The finish line is suitable for metal or ceramic margins.



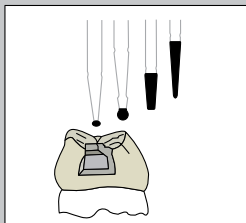
**Football / Occlusal / Lingual Reduction**

The round-end football is ideal for lingual reduction of anterior dentition. The pointed occlusal barrel provides fast bulk reduction of the occlusal surface.



**Short Shank Set**

With a shorter 16mm shank, these diamonds are ideal for pedodontists and patients with TMJ syndrome.



(16mm)

# Procedure Kits

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

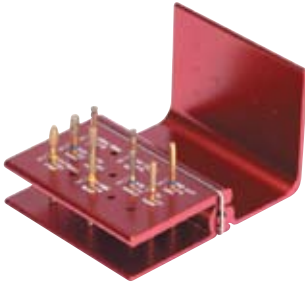
Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

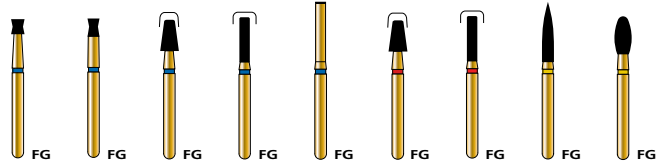
Laboratory/Practice

## Inlay/Onlay Preparation Kit

R1003IL



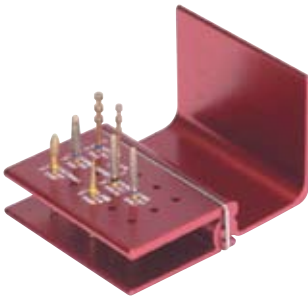
For optimal, conservative, inlay and onlay preparations with rounded internal line angles.  
Developed by Dr. Gary Alex  
**Contains: 9 FG Diamonds**



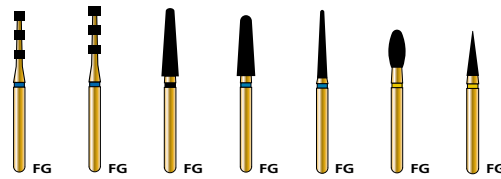
<b>Shape</b>	813	806	845R	836R	839	845R	836R	862	379
Head Ø (1/10 mm)	018	016	025	014	014	025	014	016	023
Head length (mm)	2	2.5	4	6		4	6	8	5
Grit	C	C	C	C	C	F	F	EF	EF

## Porcelain Veneer Kit

R1004PV



Simplifies the preparation of esthetic anterior veneers with only seven diamond burs.  
Developed by Dr. Gary Alex  
**Contains: 7 FG Diamonds**



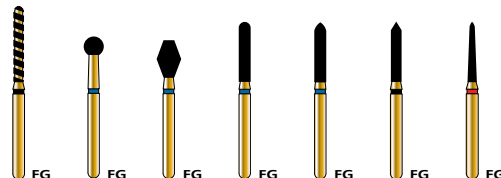
<b>Shape</b>	834	834	856L	856		379	852
Head Ø (1/10 mm)	016	021	021	025		023	016
Head length (mm)	6.8	6.8	9	8		5	6
Grit	C	C	SC	C	C	EF	EF

## Crown & Bridge Preparation Kit

R1005CB



Ceramic and ceramic metal crown and bridge preparations are produced from this single, simplified kit.  
In consultation with Dr. Andrew Shannon  
**Contains: 7 FG Diamonds**  
**Ceramic/Metal**



<b>Shape</b>	882	801	811	881	878	885	878K
Head Ø (1/10 mm)	014	027	033	016	016	014	012
Head length (mm)	10		5	8	8	8	8
Grit	TC	C	C	C	C	SC	F

# Procedure Kits

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

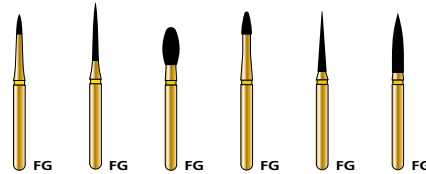
Laboratory/Practice

## Esthetic Finishing Kit

R1001EF



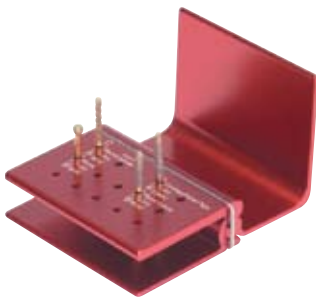
Includes extra fine grit diamonds for finishing occlusal, lingual, facial and interproximal surfaces and margins.  
Developed by Dr. Gary Alex  
**Contains: 6 FG Diamonds**



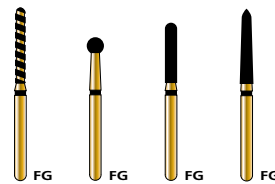
<b>Shape</b>	132	135	379	390	858	862
Head Ø (1/10 mm)	008	014	023	014	012	016
Head length (mm)	3	9	5	3	8	8
Grit	EF	EF	EF	EF	EF	EF

## All Ceramic Restoration Removal Kit

R1006CRR



This kit meets the need for a simple and quick ceramic removal technique.  
In consultation with Dr. Andrew Shannon  
**Contains: 4 FG Diamonds**



<b>Shape</b>	882	801	881	879K
Head Ø (1/10 mm)	014	023	016	018
Head length (mm)	10		8	10
Grit	TC	SC	SC	SC

Pre-op



Reduction of labial surface



Interproximal and facial preparation



# Alpen – Swiss Gold Diamonds

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

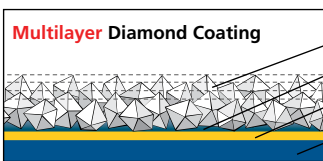
Laboratory/Practice

5 instruments per pack

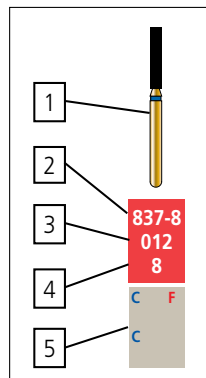
### Alpen™ TurboCut™ Shapes



Diamond-free spiral design provides for efficient water flow and debris removal. A multilevel diamond application assures maximum, uniform crystal coverage for durable, smooth, comfortable cutting and long life. With over 50 TurboCut shapes to choose from, you can comfortably and quickly create the crown preparation of your choice.



Alpen Swiss Gold diamonds undergo a, multi-level production process which assures secure, complete and uniform coverage, even at the all important tip.



### Finding the instrument of your choice

Illustrations are easily identified as follows

1. The drawings in this text are on a 1:1 scale.
2. Shape number: If more than one length is available for the same shape and diameter, the length will be indicated as part of the shape number with a hyphen.
- Example:** There are two 837 shapes with an 012 head diameter. One has a 7mm head length and the other has an 8mm length. Therefore, the shape numbers are 837-7 & 837-8. If only one length is available, length is not part of the number.
3. Head diameter in 1/10mm.
4. Head length in mm.
5. Available grits. The first two lines indicate available friction grip (FG) grits while the second two lines indicate available short shank (SS) grits.

TC = TurboCut™ (150 µm)	F = Fine (45 µm)
SC = Super coarse (150 µm)	EF = Extra-Fine (25 µm)
C = Coarse (125 µm)	UF = Ultra-Fine (15 µm)

### Quality Engineered

All Alpen Swiss Gold rotary instruments are manufactured in Switzerland under rigorous ISO 9001 quality guidelines. A multi-level diamond application process assures maximum, uniform crystal coverage for durable, efficient cutting. And, only natural diamond crystals are used on all Alpen diamond burs.

### Availability

In addition to traditional Coarse and Super coarse shapes you'll find an impressive selection of Fine, Extra Fine and Ultra-Fine shapes for contouring and finishing. TurboCut™ Super coarse spiral diamonds offer added cooling and cleaning efficiency for bulk reduction. An array of short-shank shapes offer accessibility.

### Order Number

R	8378	C	012	SS
Prefix	Shape	Grit	Diameter	Shank

Alpen order numbers start with an R followed by the shape number, grit, diameter and shank (FG or SS).  
 Example: The bur above would be R8378C012SS in a coarse, short shank.  
 Note: Many dealers assign their own order numbers to an item.

### Recommended Speeds

Head Diameter (1/10 mm)	Speed Range (RPM)	Maximum Speed (RPM)
008-010	75,000 - 150,000	450,000
012-014	60,000 - 110,000	450,000
016-018	45,000 - 88,000	450,000
021-023	40,000 - 75,000	300,000
025-027	30,000 - 65,000	160,000
029-031	25,000 - 56,000	140,000
033-040	22,000 - 45,000	120,000
042-050	20,000 - 37,000	95,000
055-060	17,000 - 32,000	80,000

**TurboCut™  
Shapes**

Diamond free spiral zone provides for cooler, smoother rapid cutting.

Shape #  
Head Ø (1/10mm)  
Head length (mm)  
Grits FG  
Grits SS

Football	Occlusal	Flat End Cylinder							Flat End Taper							
368	379	811	836	836	836	837	837	837	846	847	847	847	847	848	848	848
023	023	033	014	016	018	014	016	018	016	014	016	018	025	014	016	018
5	5	5	6	6	6	8	8	8	7	8	8	8	8	10	10	10
TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC

Round End Taper				Long Round Taper							Flame		Curettage/Beveled Taper							
850	850	850-8	850-10	855	856	856-7	856-8	856	856	856	856L	856L	862	863	877K	877K	877K	877K	878K	878K
014	016	018	018	014	014	016	016	018	021	025	016	018	016	016	014	016	018	021	014	016
10	10	8	10	6	8	7	8	8	9	7	10	11	8	10	6	6	6	6	8	8
TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC

Curettage/Beveled Taper (cont.)						Beveled Cylinder			Round End Cylinder			
878K	878K	879K	879K	879K	879K	879	885	886	880	881	881	882
018	021	014	016	018	021	014	014	014	014	014	016	014
8	8	10	10	10	10	10	8	10	6	8	8	10
TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC	TC

Labial finishing and preparation of the incisal edge



Die size finishing, defining of the marginal preparation



Vertical preparation of the incisal edge



Contouring of the incisal edge



# Alpen – Swiss Gold Diamonds



## Comprehensive Shapes and Sizes 5 instruments per pack

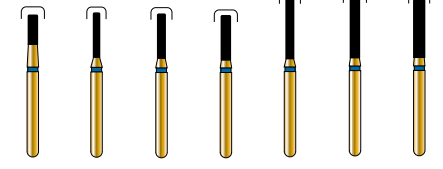
	Esthetic Finishing					Pointed Football			Football			Interproximal				
<b>Shape #</b>	132	133	134	135	247	368	368	368	379	379	379	390	392-6	392-8	392	392
<b>Head Ø (1/10mm)</b>	008	010	014	014	009	016	020	023	016	018	023	014	016	016	018	021
<b>Head length (mm)</b>	3	4	6	9	3.2	3.5	5	5	3.5	3.5	5	3	6	8	8	10
<b>Grits FG</b>	F	F	F	F	F	C SC F	C SC F	C SC F	C	C SC F	C SC F	C	F	C	F	F
<b>Grits SS</b>	EF UF	EF UF	EF UF	EF UF	EF UF	EF UF	EF UF	EF UF	EF	EF UF	EF UF	EF UF	EF	EF	EF	EF

	Round									Round with Collar			Inverted Cone				Inverted Cone with Collar			
<b>Shape #</b>	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	801	802	802	805	805	805	805	805	805	806	806	806
<b>Head Ø (1/10mm)</b>	009	010	012	014	016	018	021	023	027	012	016	010	012	014	016	018	023	010	012	014
<b>Head length (mm)</b>										2.3	2.3	0.8	0.9	1.4	1.4	1.4	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.2
<b>Grits FG</b>	C	C	F	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	F	C	F	C	C	C	C	C	C	C
<b>Grits SS</b>	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C

	Inverted Cone with Collar (cont.)		Long Inverted Cone			Occlusal/Barrel				Occlusal Pointed Barrel	Double Cone Amalgam Remover		Wheel	Round Wheel			Depth Marker				
<b>Shape #</b>	806	806	807	807	807	811	811	811	811	899	813	813	818	909-1	909-1.5	909	828	828	828	834	834
<b>Head Ø (1/10mm)</b>	016	018	012	016	018	031	033	037	048	027	014	018	050	040	040	055	022	026	030	016	021
<b>Head length (mm)</b>	2.5	2.5	3.5	4	5	4.2	5	7	8	7	1.5	2	0.7	1	1.5	2	1	1	1	6.8	6.8
<b>Grits FG</b>	C	C	C	C	C	C	SC	SC	C	C	C	C	C	C	SC	C	C	C	C	C	C
<b>Grits SS</b>	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C

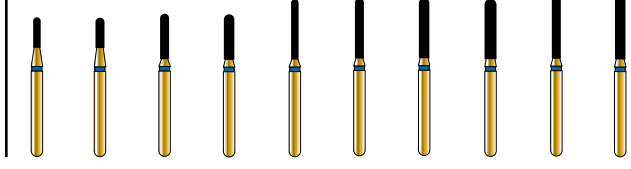
	Pear				Long Pear			Flat End Cylinder										Modified End Cylinder Rounded Edge			
<b>Shape #</b>	830	830	830	830	830L	830L	830L	835	835	835	835	836	836	836	837-7	837-8	837	837	835R	835R	835R
<b>Head Ø (1/10mm)</b>	010	012	014	016	012	014	016	008	010	012	014	012	014	018	012	012	014	016	008	010	012
<b>Head length (mm)</b>	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	4	5	5	3	4	4	4	6	6	6	7	8	8	8	3	4	4
<b>Grits FG</b>	C	C	F	C	C	C	C	C	F	C	F	C	C	SC	C	F	C	SC	C	F	C
<b>Grits SS</b>	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C

Modified End Cylinder (cont.)  
Rounded Edge



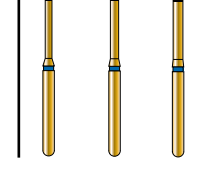
835R 014 4	836R 010 6	836R 012 6	836R 014 6	837R 012 8	837R 014 8	837R 016 8
C F	C	C F	C F	C SC F	C SC F	C
C	C	C	C	C	C	C

Round End Cylinder



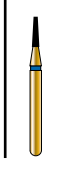
838 010 4	838 012 4	880 012 6	880 014 6	881 010 8	881 012 8	881 014 8	881 016 8	882 012 10	882 014 10
C	C	C F	C SC	C	C F	C SC	C SC F	C	C
C	C	C	C SC	C	C	C SC	C	C	C

End Cutting



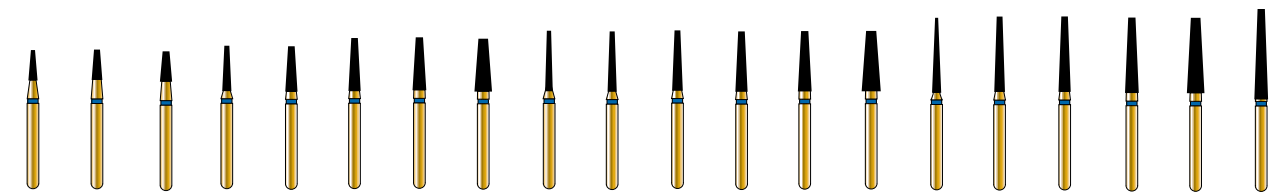
839 010	839 012	839 014
C F	C F	C F
C	C	C

Flat End Taper



845 010 4
C
C

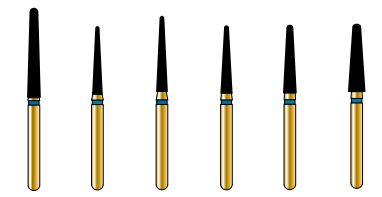
Flat End Taper (cont.)



845 012 4	845 014 4	845 016 4	846 012 6	846-6 016 6	846-7 016 7	846 018 7	846 023 7	847 010 8	847 012 8	847 014 8	847 016 8	847 018 8	847 025 8	848 012 10	848 014 10	848 016 10	848 018 10	848 023 10	848L 018 12	850L 016 12
C F	C	C SC	C F	C	C SC F	C F	C	C	C F	C SC F	C SC F	C SC F	C SC	C	C SC	C SC F	C SC F	C SC F	C	C F
C	C	C	C	C	C SC	C	C	C	C	C SC	C SC	C SC	C	C	C	C SC F	C SC F	C SC F	C	C

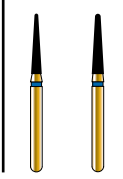
Long Round End Taper

Long Round End Taper (cont.)



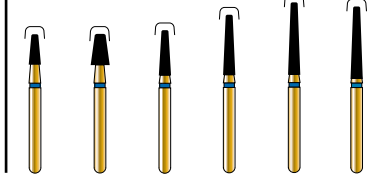
850L 018 12	856L-9 014 9	856L-10 014 10	856L 016 9	856L 018 9	856L 021 9	856N 014 8	856N 016 8
C	C SC F	C	C SC F	C SC F	C SC F	C SC	C
C	C SC	C	C SC	C SC	C	C SC	C

Narrow Round Taper



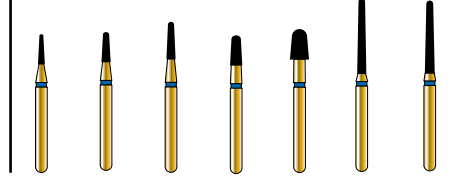
845R 016 4	845R 025 4	846R 016 6
C F	C F	C F
C	C	C

Modified End Taper Rounded Edge



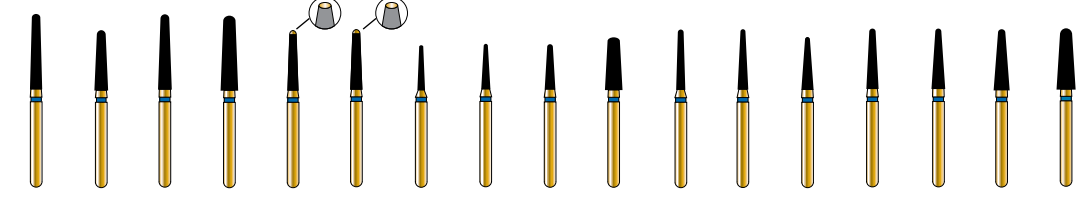
847R 016 8	850R 014 10	850R 018 10	849 009 4	849-4 012 4	849-6 012 6	849 016 4	849 025 4	850 012 10	850 014 10
C SC F	C SC F	C SC F	C F	C F	C	C	C	C SC	C SC F
C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C

Round End Taper



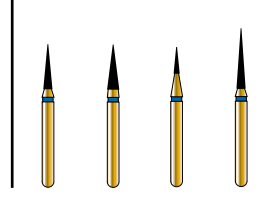
849 009 4	849-4 012 4	849-6 012 6	849 016 4	849 025 4	850 012 10	850 014 10
C F	C F	C	C	C	C SC	C SC F
C	C	C	C	C	C	C

Round End Taper (cont.)



850 016 10	850-8 018 8	850-10 018 10	850 023 10	851 012 8	851 016 8	855 010 6	855 012 6	855 014 6	855 025 7	856 012 8	856 014 8	856-7 016 7	856-8 016 8	856 018 8	856 021 8	856 025 8
C SC F	C SC	C SC F	C	C	C	C	C F	C SC F	C SC	C F	C SC F	C SC F	C SC F	C SC F	C SC	C SC
C SC	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C	C SC	C	C SC	C SC	C	C

Flame



852 012 6	852 016 6	853 008 3.5	858 012 8
C F	C F	C F	C F
C EF UF	C EF UF	C EF UF	C EF UF

# Alpen – Swiss Gold Diamonds



**Comprehensive Shapes and Sizes** 5 instruments per pack

Flame (cont.)

C F EF UF C	C	C F EF UF	C F EF UF	C F EF UF	C	C F EF UF	C	C F EF	C F EF	C F EF UF C	C F EF UF C	C F EF UF C	C SC F EF C SC	C F EF UF C	C SC F EF C SC	C F EF UF C	C F C	C	C	C EF

Flame (cont.)

Beveled Cylinder

Curette/Pointed Taper

C F EF	C F EF C	C F	C F	C F	C F	C SC	C F	C F	C SC F	C	C F	C F	C SC F	C F	C SC F	C SC F	C	C SC F	C SC F	C SC

Curette/Pointed Taper (cont.)

Acorn

Striated Cylinder

C SC	C F	C F	C SC F	C SC F	C SC F	C SC	C SC	C F	C SC	C SC F	C SC F	C SC	C	F	F	F	C SC	C SC	C SC	C SC

Striated Cylinder (cont.)

KS Shapes

C SC	C SC	C	SC	SC	SC	SC F	SC	C	SC	
Shape #		Shape #								
Head Ø (1/10mm)		Head Ø (1/10mm)								
Head length (mm)		Head length (mm)								
Grits FG		Grits FG								



# Accessories

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice



**Alpen Diamond Cleaning Disc** R5001

Professional care assures the durability of your Alpen Swiss Gold diamonds and maintains efficiency after repeated use. The Alpen Diamond Cleaning Disc removes slurry and filling remnants. Simply place the diamond flat and run at medium speed pressing gently into the disc.

**Alpen Autoclavable Bur Blocks**

Uniquely engineered for high visibility and easy access, these anodized aluminum bur blocks simplify bur organization and sterilization.



**Alpen Autoclavable Bur Block** R50030  
up to 30 FG instruments

**Alpen Autoclavable Bur Block** R50015  
up to 15 FG instruments

**Alpen Autoclavable Bur Block** R50010  
up to 10 FG instruments

**Finishing of sharp edges**      **Concave preparation of the palatal surface**      **Marginal preparation**      **Final result**





# Overview

Indication/Technique	Product/Application	Productname	Brand	Page
<b>Moisture Control</b>	Dental Rolls	Luna	Roeko	122
		Cotton-roll	Roeko	122
		Parotisroll	Roeko	123
	Pellets	Cotton Pellets	Roeko	124
		Etching Pellets	Roeko	124
	Dispensers	Roll-o-mat	Roeko	123
		Lunamat	Roeko	123
		Parotimat	Roeko	123
		Solomat-Click	Roeko	124
		Solomat-N	Roeko	124
		Solomat	Roeko	125
	Aspirator Tips	VAC-EJECTOR®	Whaledent	125
		Concorde II	Roeko	126
		Adapter	Roeko	126
		Double Adapter	Roeko	126
		Surgitip	Roeko	126
		Surgitip-micro	Roeko	127
		Aspirator Tips	Roeko	127
	Dental Dam	Dental Dam non latex	Hygenic®	127
		Flexi Dam® non latex	Hygenic®	127
		Framed Flexi Dam® non latex	Hygenic®	127
		Dental Dam (latex)	Hygenic®	128
		Fiesta® Dental Dam (latex)	Hygenic®	128
		Dental Dam Kits	Hygenic®	129
		Dental Dam Accessories	Hygenic®	130
		Dental Dam Clamps	Hygenic®	132

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

# Dental Rolls



Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

## Product

### Roeko Luna

The firmness and compactness of Luna rolls make them so economical. There is no need to replace them during treatment, so time consuming and expensive disturbances are a thing of the past. Luna goes on absorbing throughout the dental procedure and continues to retract the cheek – important aspects when choosing a dental roll.

- retracts cheek effectively
- keeps its shape and does not fall apart when full of saliva
- absorbs moisture throughout treatment
- packed in plastic bags protecting contents from moisture and dust



Size		1000 pcs
1	(1 1/2" x 5/16")	<b>RE 104 001</b>
2	(1 1/2" x 3/8")	<b>RE 104 002</b>
3	(1 1/2" x 1/2")	<b>RE 104 003</b>

### Roeko Cotton-roll

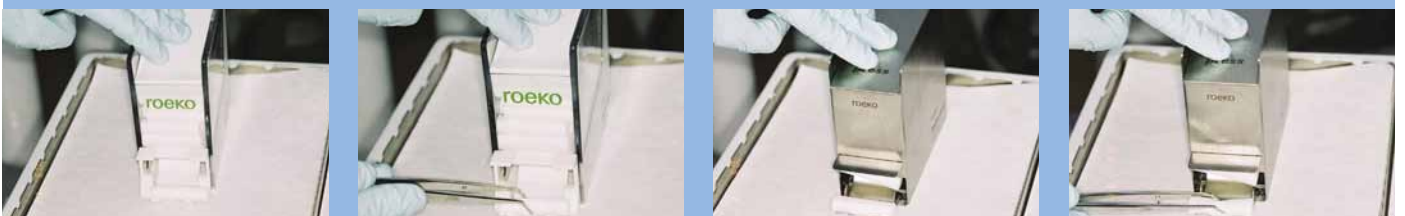
Cotton-roll is the softer, more absorbent dental roll for those dentists, who prefer rolls made entirely of cotton.

- Cotton-roll
- is highly absorbent
  - is soft and smooth
  - is packed in plastic bags protecting contents from moisture and dust



Size		1000 pcs
1	(1 1/2" x 5/16")	<b>RE 104 011</b>
2	(1 1/2" x 3/8")	<b>RE 104 012</b>
3	(1 1/2" x 1/2")	<b>RE 104 013</b>

Roll-o-mat dispenser - slight pressure on the lid and just one roll is dispensed. The remaining rolls are protected from spray and dust.



# Dental Roll Dispensers / Parotisroll



Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics


Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

Product																
	<p><b>Roeko Roll-o-mat</b></p> <p>The Roll-o-mat dispenser is simply ingenious: slight pressure on the lid is sufficient to dispense just one roll, which stays on the fork ready for use. The remaining rolls are protected from spray and dust. The Roll-o-mat dental roll dispenser is available in plastic or chrome nickel steel and can be used for dental rolls sizes 1, 2 and 3. Both dispensers can be autoclaved up to 134°C.</p>															
	<p><b>Roeko Roll-o-mat Plastic, white</b> <span style="float: right;">RE 120 004</span></p> <p>Size 134 x 100 x 48.0 mm</p>															
	<p><b>Roeko Roll-o-mat Chrome-Nickel-Steel</b> <span style="float: right;">RE 120 005</span></p> <p>Size 134 x 100 x 43.5 mm</p>															
	<p><b>Roeko Lunamat</b> <span style="float: right;">RE 120 000</span></p> <p>The Lunamat dispenser is equipped with a drawer. On opening the drawer 2-3 dental rolls are ready for use. The remaining rolls are protected from spray and dust. The dispenser is suitable for dental rolls size 1, 2, 3 and 4.</p>															
	<p><b>Roeko Parotisroll</b></p> <p>Parotisroll was originally designed to stop saliva flow from the parotid gland and is now used in various ways to provide a dry area and more working space:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– when used buccally the roll exerts gentle pressure on the parotis reducing saliva flow. It retracts the cheek and the spring action helps keep the mouth open</li> <li>– when used lingually the arched roll holds down the tongue</li> <li>– when placed labially Parotisroll retracts the lip making it ideal for use in cosmetic dentistry, orthodontics and when treating children.</li> </ul> <p>Parotisroll</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– reduces saliva flow</li> <li>– keeps the mouth open and retracts the cheek</li> <li>– absorbs surrounding saliva</li> <li>– stays in place</li> <li>– is ideal for use in orthodontics, pit and fissure sealing, treatment of children and in cosmetic dentistry</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Size</th> <th></th> <th>100 pcs</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>(<math>\frac{5}{16}</math>" x <math>3\frac{1}{8}</math>" )</td> <td><b>RE 160 001</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>(<math>\frac{3}{8}</math>" x <math>3\frac{1}{8}</math>" )</td> <td><b>RE 160 002</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>(<math>\frac{3}{8}</math>" x 4" )</td> <td><b>RE 160 003</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>(<math>\frac{5}{16}</math>" x 4" )</td> <td><b>RE 160 005</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Size		100 pcs	1	( $\frac{5}{16}$ " x $3\frac{1}{8}$ " )	<b>RE 160 001</b>	2	( $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $3\frac{1}{8}$ " )	<b>RE 160 002</b>	3	( $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 4" )	<b>RE 160 003</b>	5	( $\frac{5}{16}$ " x 4" )	<b>RE 160 005</b>
Size		100 pcs														
1	( $\frac{5}{16}$ " x $3\frac{1}{8}$ " )	<b>RE 160 001</b>														
2	( $\frac{3}{8}$ " x $3\frac{1}{8}$ " )	<b>RE 160 002</b>														
3	( $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 4" )	<b>RE 160 003</b>														
5	( $\frac{5}{16}$ " x 4" )	<b>RE 160 005</b>														
	<p><b>Roeko Parotimat</b> <span style="float: right;">RE 162 100</span></p> <p>Parotisroll dispenser holds 50 Parotisrolls. The dispenser enables individual removal and hygienic storage of Parotisroll.</p> <p>Size 112 x 103 x 82 mm</p>															

Parotisroll used buccally - the roll exerts gentle pressure on the parotis reducing saliva flow



Parotisroll used lingually - the roll holds down the tongue



Parotisroll used labially- the roll retracts the lip



## Cotton Pellets / Etching Pellets / Dispenser

roeko

## Product

## Roeko Cotton Pellets

Roeko cotton pellets are super soft and extremely absorbent. Fully automated production and best quality cotton ensure constant high absorbency and uniform size and shape from pellet to pellet.

## Size

000	ø 3.0 mm	1.5 g	<b>RE 210 000</b>
00	ø 4.0 mm	4.0 g	<b>RE 210 100</b>
0	ø 4.8 mm	4.0 g	<b>RE 210 110</b>
1	ø 6.3 mm	10.0 g	<b>RE 210 111</b>
2	ø 7.6 mm	10.0 g	<b>RE 210 112</b>

## Roeko Etching Pellets

Roeko etching pellets are firmly pressed, cylindrically shaped pellets, ideal for use with etching gels and pastes.

## Etching pellets

- cylindrical and compact
- fluff-free surface

## Size

Size		10 g
S	ø 2 mm	<b>RE 230 001</b>
M	ø 3 mm	<b>RE 230 002</b>
L	ø 4 mm	<b>RE 230 003</b>

## Roeko Solomat-Click

Solomat-Click consists of the base, the refill and the dispenser surface. The three parts simply "click" together. The stainless steel base ensures stability. The rounded bars in the grille facilitate individual removal of pellets while keeping their shape. The lid protects the pellets from spray and dust. The refill which forms the body of the dispenser can be repurchased as required. Solomat-Click is available for pellet sizes 000, 00, 0 and 1.

## Size Dispenser

Size	1 pc
000	<b>RE 224 000</b>
00	<b>RE 224 100</b>
0	<b>RE 224 110</b>
1	<b>RE 224 111</b>

Size 43 x 50 x 41 mm

## Size Refills

Size	3 pcs
000	<b>RE 214 000</b>
00	<b>RE 214 100</b>
0	<b>RE 214 110</b>
1	<b>RE 214 111</b>

Size 43 x 43 x 31 mm

## Roeko Solomat-N

For easy removal of single cotton pellets, etching pellets or foam plastic pellets.

## Solomat-N is

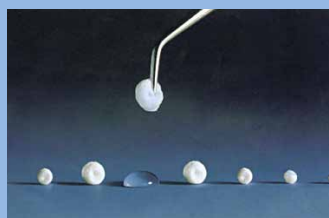
- made of high quality plastic
- pellet dispenser with practical slot-in refill system
- autoclavable up to 134° C

The cotton pellets are pushed to the surface by hand

Cylindrically shaped etching pellets for use with etching gels and pastes



Roeko cotton pellets - absorbent soft and uniform



Solomat-Click - rounded bars in the grill facilitate individual removal of pellets.



Uniform, cylindrically shaped pellets



# Cotton Pellets Dispenser / Vac Ejector



Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

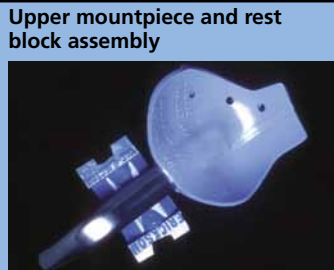
Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

Product						
	<b>Roeko Solomat – N</b>					
	Size Dispenser	1 pc	Size Refills	6 pcs		
	000	<b>RE 223 000</b>	000	ø 3.0 mm	<b>RE 213 000</b>	
	00	<b>RE 223 100</b>	00	ø 4.0 mm	<b>RE 213 100</b>	
	0	<b>RE 223 110</b>	0	ø 4.8 mm	<b>RE 213 110</b>	
	1	<b>RE 223 111</b>	1	ø 6.3 mm	<b>RE 213 111</b>	
	2	<b>RE 223 112</b>	2	ø 7.6 mm	<b>RE 213 112</b>	
Size 75 x 43 x 52 mm			Size 39 x 39 x 45 mm			
	<b>Roeko Solomat</b>					
	Cotton pellet dispenser made of chrome plated brass. The spring base forces the cotton pellets to the surface. The rounded bars, as opposed to wire mesh, make it possible for the pellets to keep their shape on removal. The dispenser can be sterilized in chemiclave, autoclave and dry heat sterilizer.					
	Size	1 pc	Size	1 pc		
	000	<b>RE 221 000</b>	1	<b>RE 221 111</b>		
	00	<b>RE 221 100</b>	2	<b>RE 221 112</b>		
0	<b>RE 221 110</b>	Size 70 x 50 x 50 mm				
<b>VAC-EJECTOR®</b>						
The VAC-EJECTOR® is a versatile, highly efficient moisture control instrument designed for use in virtually any dental procedure with nearly all patients. In addition, the VAC-EJECTOR® significantly reduces the chance of aspirating debris. Listed below are a few of the many possible VAC-EJECTOR® applications:						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Retained debris; e.g. Loose crown facing retained by mouthpiece</li> <li>– Composite resin restorations; e.g. Aesthetic bonding on anterior teeth</li> <li>– General operative procedures; e.g. Class II amalgam restoration</li> <li>– Prosthodontics; e.g. Crown preparation</li> <li>– Electrosurgery; e.g. Automatically removes unpleasant odors during procedure</li> <li>– Periodontics; e.g. Curettage and root planing</li> </ul>						
Use Roeko Adapter to fit to ø 16mm equipment						
	<b>Complete-Kit Adult VE 1</b>					
	Medium Universal Upper Mouthpiece	1 pc	Large Universal Upper Mouthpiece	VE 11		
	Left & Right Medium Lower Mouthpiece – each	1 pc	Medium Universal Upper Mouthpiece	VE 12		
	#3 Medium Rest Block	1 pc	Large, Left Lower Mouthpiece	VE 21		
	Special Ejector Pipe	1 pc	Large, Right Lower Mouthpiece	VE 22		
	Vacuum Hose (3.6 m x 10 mm)	1 pc	Medium, Left Lower Mouthpiece	VE 23		
	Ejector Pipe Brush	1 pc	Medium, Right Lower Mouthpiece	VE 24		
			#2 Small Rest Block	VE 32		
			#3 Medium Rest Block	VE 33		
			#4 Large Rest Block	VE 34		
			Special Ejector Pipe	VE 42		
			Vacuum Hose (3.6 m x 10 mm)	VE 51		
			Ejector Pipe Brush	VE 71		
	<b>Complete-Kit (for children) VE 2</b>					
	Medium Universal Upper Mouthpiece	1 pc				
Left & Right Medium Lower Mouthpiece – each	1 pc					
#2 Small Rest Block	1 pc					
Special Ejector Pipe	1 pc					
Vacuum Hose (3.6 m x 10 mm)	1 pc					
Ejector Pipe Brush	1 pc					



# Aspirator Tips / Adapter / Surgitip



Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

## Product



### Roeko Concorde II

The smooth contours of the Concorde II aspirator tips mean they are comfortable for the patient and easy to clean. Concorde II is made from high quality, durable plastic.

- low noise suction
- flange retracts tongue and cheek gently
- matt surface prevents light reflection
- can be sterilized in autoclave or chemiclave up to 134° C
- the tips are available with  $\varnothing$  11 mm and  $\varnothing$  16 mm for all standard equipment. The 11 mm tips are supplied with an autoclavable Adapter.



$\varnothing$ 11 mm	10 pcs	<b>RE 450 211</b>
$\varnothing$ 16 mm	10 pcs	<b>RE 450 216</b>



### Adapter and Double Adapter

To ensure that Roeko's aspirator tips can be used on all standard aspirating equipment, Adapters are available. All Adapters are autoclavable and chemiclavable up to 134° C.

<b>Double Adapter</b>	<b>RE 463 000</b>	<b>Adapter</b>	<b>RE 463 011</b>
-----------------------	-------------------	----------------	-------------------

The Double Adapter can be used to fit Surgitip, Surgitip-micro and the non sterile aspirator tips onto  $\varnothing$  11 mm and  $\varnothing$  16 mm equipment.

The single Adapter can be used to fit Concorde II 11 mm onto  $\varnothing$  16 mm equipment.



### Roeko Surgitip

Precise and effective aspiration are a must for surgical procedures in the dental practice. Surgitip has been specially designed for use in general oral surgery.

- the extra length of the aspirator tips means they can be held at a distance from the operating area
- the fine tube and extra fine green tip ensure effective aspiration even in small spaces
- the angle of the tube and the conical shape of the green tip ensure that the field of vision is not blocked
- the green tip provides an excellent contrast to the operation area
- made of plastic so that they can be used in electrosurgery
- sterile



- ready for use in peel-packs the tips are hygienic and time-saving
- each box of Surgitip contains an autoclavable double adapter for adapting the tips to  $\varnothing$  11 mm and  $\varnothing$  16 mm equipment

Surgitip is available with 2.5 mm and 4.8 mm tip-openings.



<b>End-opening <math>\varnothing</math> 6.5 mm / Tip-opening <math>\varnothing</math> 2.5 mm</b>	<b>RE 462 025</b>	<b>End-opening <math>\varnothing</math> 6.5 mm / Tip-opening <math>\varnothing</math> 4.8 mm</b>	<b>RE 462 048</b>
--	-------------------	--	-------------------

20 pcs\*

20 pcs\*

\* includes 1 Double Adapter for  $\varnothing$  11 mm and  $\varnothing$  16 mm equipment.

**Concorde II: flange retracts tongue and cheek gently**



**Surgitip and Surgitip-micro – precise and effective aspiration during surgical procedures**





# Surgitip-micro / Dental Dam

roeko

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics


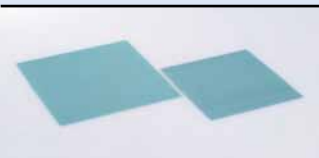


Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

Product																				
	<p><b>Roeko Surgitip-micro</b></p> <p>Surgitip-micro is specially designed for use with microscopes and loupes. The extra fine tip-opening of 1.2 mm ensures precise aspiration without blocking the field of vision. Surgitip-micro is sterile and ready for use in peel packs. Includes 1 Double Adapter for ø 11 mm and ø 16 mm equipment.</p>																			
	<p><b>End-opening ø 6.5 mm / Tip-opening ø 1.2 mm</b></p> <p><b>20 pcs RE 462 012</b></p>																			
	<p><b>Dental Dam</b></p> <p>The use of dental dam isolates the treatment area and guarantees best possible moisture control. Soft tissue is protected and there is no risk that the patient aspirates or swallows instruments. The risk of cross infection is reduced. Thus working with dental dam is safe and more efficient.</p>																			
	<p><b>Hygenic® Dental Dam non-latex</b></p> <p>This 100 % latex free dental dam has similar tear resistance to natural rubber latex without any patient/staff reactions. It is powder-free, color reflective and has a minimum of three years shelf life. It is easy to apply and used for improved patient comfort and enhanced view of working field.</p>																			
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>For Children</b></td> <td>15 sheets</td> <td><b>For Adults</b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>medium, green</td> <td><b>H09928</b></td> <td>Convenience Pack medium, green</td> <td><b>H09106</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")</td> <td></td> <td>Size 152 x 152 mm (6" x 6") 75 sheets</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>medium, green</td> <td><b>H09105</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Size 152 x 152 mm (6" x 6") 15 sheets</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<b>For Children</b>	15 sheets	<b>For Adults</b>		medium, green	<b>H09928</b>	Convenience Pack medium, green	<b>H09106</b>	Size 127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")		Size 152 x 152 mm (6" x 6") 75 sheets				medium, green	<b>H09105</b>			Size 152 x 152 mm (6" x 6") 15 sheets
<b>For Children</b>	15 sheets	<b>For Adults</b>																		
medium, green	<b>H09928</b>	Convenience Pack medium, green	<b>H09106</b>																	
Size 127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")		Size 152 x 152 mm (6" x 6") 75 sheets																		
		medium, green	<b>H09105</b>																	
		Size 152 x 152 mm (6" x 6") 15 sheets																		
	<p><b>Hygenic® Flexi Dam® non-latex</b></p> <p>This 100 % latex free dental dam has greater tear resistance than latex dam. It has high elasticity and flexibility making it easy to apply in all situations. Material is powder-free and it does not have an offensive odor.</p>																			
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>violet</td> <td><b>H09945</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>green</td> <td><b>H09946</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Size 152 x 152 mm (6" x 6"), medium,</td> <td>30 pcs</td> </tr> </table>	violet	<b>H09945</b>	green	<b>H09946</b>	Size 152 x 152 mm (6" x 6"), medium,	30 pcs													
violet	<b>H09945</b>																			
green	<b>H09946</b>																			
Size 152 x 152 mm (6" x 6"), medium,	30 pcs																			
	<p><b>Hygenic® Framed Flexi Dam® non-latex</b></p> <p>Same great benefits of Flexi Dam non-latex but has convenient built-in frame.</p>																			
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>medium, purple</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td><b>H00750</b></td> </tr> </table>	medium, purple	20 pcs	<b>H00750</b>																
medium, purple	20 pcs	<b>H00750</b>																		

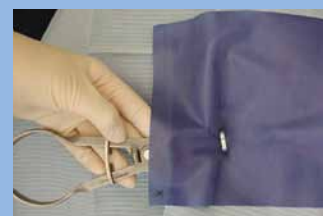
Marking of the tooth position on the Dental Dam



Punching of holes at the marked positions



Placing the Dental Dam clamp



## Dental Dam



## Product

**Hygenic® Dental Dam (latex)**

Hygenic® Dental Dam is made of pure, natural rubber latex. Tough and hard to tear, the powdered material is used as a barrier during operative and endodontic procedures.

**For Children, ready cut**

127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")

light	52 sheets	dark	52 sheets	green	52 sheets
thin	<b>H00523</b>	thin	<b>H00528</b>	thin	<b>H02141</b>
medium	<b>H00524</b>	medium	<b>H00529</b>	medium	<b>H02142</b>
heavy	<b>H00525</b>	heavy	<b>H00530</b>	heavy	<b>H02143</b>
extra heavy	<b>H00526</b>	extra heavy	<b>H00531</b>	extra heavy	<b>H02144</b>
<b>blue</b>	52 sheets				
medium	<b>H03529</b>				
heavy	<b>H07314</b>				

**For Adults, ready cut**

152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")

light	36 sheets	dark	36 sheets	green	36 sheets
thin	<b>H00533</b>	thin	<b>H00538</b>	thin	<b>H02146</b>
medium	<b>H00534</b>	medium	<b>H00539</b>	medium	<b>H02147</b>
heavy	<b>H00535</b>	heavy	<b>H00540</b>	heavy	<b>H02148</b>
extra heavy	<b>H00536</b>	extra heavy	<b>H00541</b>	extra heavy	<b>H02149</b>
<b>blue</b>	36 sheets				
medium	<b>H03530</b>				
heavy	<b>H07315</b>				

**Convenience Dam Pack for Children**

127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")

thin	364 sheets	medium	364 sheets
light	<b>H04236</b>	light	<b>H04237</b>
green	<b>H04240</b>	dark	<b>H04239</b>
		green	<b>H04241</b>
		Fiesta®	<b>H07316</b>

**Convenience Dam Pack for Adults**

152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")

thin	360 sheets	medium	360 sheets
light	<b>H04242</b>	light	<b>H04243</b>
green	<b>H04246</b>	dark	<b>H04245</b>
		green	<b>H04247</b>
		Fiesta®	<b>H07317</b>

**Hygenic® Fiesta® Dental Dam (latex)**

Natural rubber latex dam is supplied scented for greater patient and staff comfort. Each box contains an assortment of purple, blue and pink colored sheets with a fresh fruit scent.

For Children	52 sheets	For Adults	36 sheets
thin	<b>H04640</b>	thin	<b>H04639</b>
medium	<b>H04641</b>	medium	<b>H04642</b>
heavy	<b>H04643</b>	heavy	<b>H04644</b>
Size 127 x 127 mm (5" x 5")		Size 152 x 152 mm (6" x 6")	

Placing the clamp over the most posterior tooth



Working the dam over each tooth using floss



Treatment area is isolated



Moisture control and safety is optimized



# Dental Dam



Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics


Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

Product													
	<b>For Children, Roll Dam</b> <span style="float: right;">127 mm x 6.7 m</span>												
	<b>light</b> thin <b>H00503</b> medium <b>H00504</b>												
	<b>For Adults, Roll Dam</b> <span style="float: right;">152 mm x 5.5 m</span>												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>light</th> <th>dark</th> <th>green</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>medium <b>H00514</b></td> <td>medium <b>H00519</b></td> <td>thin <b>H02174</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>medium <b>H02175</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>extra heavy <b>H02177</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	light	dark	green	medium <b>H00514</b>	medium <b>H00519</b>	thin <b>H02174</b>			medium <b>H02175</b>			extra heavy <b>H02177</b>
	light	dark	green										
	medium <b>H00514</b>	medium <b>H00519</b>	thin <b>H02174</b>										
		medium <b>H02175</b>											
		extra heavy <b>H02177</b>											
<b>Hygenic® Dental Dam Kits</b>													
<b>Hygenic® Complete Kits – with punch and forceps</b>													
	<b>Starter Kit with Winged Clamps H02778</b>												
	6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9 winged color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® Cord (small) Dental dam punch Dental dam forceps												
	<b>Starter Kit with Winged Clamps H02782</b> in plastic carrying case 6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9 winged color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® Cord (small) Dental dam punch Dental dam forceps												
	<b>Complete Kit with Wingless Clamps H02790</b>												
	6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9W wingless color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small) Dental dam punch Dental dam forceps												
<b>Hygenic® Standard Kits – without punch and forceps</b>													
	<b>Kit with Winged Clamps H02779</b>												
	6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9 winged color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small)												
	<b>Kit with Wingless Clamps H02792</b>												
	6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Plastic frame (H01414) Fiesta® 9W wingless color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small)												
	<b>Kit with Wingless Clamps and Metal Frame H02793</b>												
	6" x 6" (152 x 152 mm) Dam – green medium 36 sheets 6" (152 mm) Metal frame (H07083) Fiesta® 9W wingless color coded clamp pak 6" Template Wedjets® cord (small)												

# Dental Dam / Dental Dam Clamps



Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

## Product



### Hygenic® Complete Kit with Brinker Clamps

H09715

- 5" x 5" (127 x 127 mm) Dam – green medium 52 sheets
- 5" (127 mm) Plastic frame (H01416)
- Brinker universal clamp set
- 5" Template
- Wedjets® cord (Small)
- Dental dam punch
- Dental dam forceps



### Hygenic® Dental Dam Accessories

#### Wedjets® Stabilizing Cord

An alternative to the conventional clamp method of securing dental dam. Wedjets® Cord eliminates tedious clamp selection, application and tissue trauma. Available in 3 sizes of Latex and 2 sizes of Non-Latex.

#### Latex

- extra small, blue 7 ft. (2.1 m)
- small, yellow 7 ft. (2.1 m)
- large, orange 7 ft. (2.1 m)

#### Non-Latex

- small, lime green 7 ft. (2.1 m)
- large, aqua blue 7 ft. (2.1 m)

H08040  
H06522  
H06523

H06524  
H06525



Dental Dam accessories



Punch a clean hole through the Flexi Dam



Place Flexi Dam over the wings of appropriate dam clamp



# Dental Dam Accessories



Product																					
	<p><b>Dental Dam Frame</b></p> <p>Three types to choose from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Ostby plastic frame – radio lucent</li> <li>– U-shaped plastic frame – radio lucent</li> <li>– U-shaped metal frame</li> </ul> <p>All frames are autoclavable</p>																				
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Ostby, plastic</td> <td>6"</td> <td>(152 mm)</td> <td><b>H00560</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plastic</td> <td>5"</td> <td>(127 mm)</td> <td><b>H01416</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plastic</td> <td>6"</td> <td>(152 mm)</td> <td><b>H01414</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Metal</td> <td>5"</td> <td>(127 mm)</td> <td><b>H07082</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Metal</td> <td>6"</td> <td>(152 mm)</td> <td><b>H07083</b></td> </tr> </table>	Ostby, plastic	6"	(152 mm)	<b>H00560</b>	Plastic	5"	(127 mm)	<b>H01416</b>	Plastic	6"	(152 mm)	<b>H01414</b>	Metal	5"	(127 mm)	<b>H07082</b>	Metal	6"	(152 mm)	<b>H07083</b>
	Ostby, plastic	6"	(152 mm)	<b>H00560</b>																	
	Plastic	5"	(127 mm)	<b>H01416</b>																	
	Plastic	6"	(152 mm)	<b>H01414</b>																	
Metal	5"	(127 mm)	<b>H07082</b>																		
Metal	6"	(152 mm)	<b>H07083</b>																		
<p><b>Dental Dam Forceps</b></p> <p>Stainless Steel</p>	<b>H01252</b>																				
<p><b>Dental Dam Punch</b></p> <p>Ainsworth Style (Stainless Steel)</p> <p>Extended Reach Dental Dam Punch (Stainless Steel)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 1/2 greater reach than traditional</li> <li>– Easy to change dagger and dies</li> </ul>	<p><b>H01251</b></p> <p><b>H01253</b></p>																				
<p><b>Hygenic® Ora-Shield® Dental Dam Napkins</b></p> <p>Soft dental dam napkins to avoid direct contact of dental dam with sensitive skin. Made of special, non-woven fabric in both frame size for use with standard frames or larger size for use with a strap-holder. Maximum absorption of saliva, water and perspiration.</p> <p>Fits frame sizes 5" (127 mm) and 6" (152 mm)</p>	<p>50 pcs</p> <p><b>H01415</b> Fits Holder (large size) <b>H00841</b></p>																				
	<p><b>Hygenic® Dental Dam Stamp</b></p> <p>Used to mark standard tooth positions on dental dam. Works with most office ink pads.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>5" x 5"</td> <td>(127 x 127 mm)</td> <td><b>H01442</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6" x 6"</td> <td>(152 x 152 mm)</td> <td><b>H01443</b></td> </tr> </table>	5" x 5"	(127 x 127 mm)	<b>H01442</b>	6" x 6"	(152 x 152 mm)	<b>H01443</b>														
5" x 5"	(127 x 127 mm)	<b>H01442</b>																			
6" x 6"	(152 x 152 mm)	<b>H01443</b>																			
	<p><b>Hygenic® Dental Dam Template</b></p> <p>Used as a guide when marking hole positions on dental dam. Dam is placed over template and marked.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>5" x 5"</td> <td>(127 x 127 mm)</td> <td><b>H01440</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>6" x 6"</td> <td>(152 x 152 mm)</td> <td><b>H01441</b></td> </tr> </table>	5" x 5"	(127 x 127 mm)	<b>H01440</b>	6" x 6"	(152 x 152 mm)	<b>H01441</b>														
5" x 5"	(127 x 127 mm)	<b>H01440</b>																			
6" x 6"	(152 x 152 mm)	<b>H01441</b>																			

<p><b>Place the clamp with the bow pointing distally</b></p>	<p><b>After placing the clamp, expose the wing</b></p>	<p><b>Expose wings assure a good seal</b></p>	<p><b>Use dental floss to secure the dam between contact points</b></p>
--	--	---	---

# Dental Dam Clamps



Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

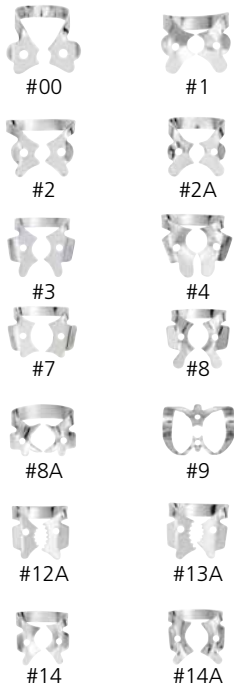
Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

## Product

### Hygenic® Gloss Finish Winged Clamps

Application steps can be combined by placing the dam, clamps and frame simultaneously. Once applied, the dam is stretched under the wings of the clamp.



#00	For upper and lower premolar and anterior teeth	H02762
#1	General purpose, upper premolar clamp	H02703
#2	Premolars and upper incisors	H02761
#2A	Premolars and upper incisors	H05688
#3	Flat jawed, small molar clamp	H05689
#4	Small upper molars, deciduous teeth	H02704
#7	Flat jawed, general purpose, lower molar clamp	H02758
#8	General purpose, upper molar clamp	H02760
#8A	Downward sloped jaws for small, partially erupted molars	H02759
#9	Anterior teeth	H02763
#12A	Serrated jaw clamp, upper left molars	H02706
#13A	Serrated jaw clamp, upper right molars	H02705
#14	For partially erupted or irregularly shaped molars	H05690
#14A	Downward sloped jaws for large, partially erupted molars	H02757

### Hygenic® Gloss Finish Wingless Clamps

To apply, first position the clamp intraorally then stretch the dental dam over the clamp and tooth. Wingless clamps are designated with a "W" (wingless) for easy identification.



#212	Anterior teeth	H07792
#W00	For upper and lower premolar and anterior teeth	H02769
#W2	Premolars and upper incisors	H02768
#W2A	Premolars and upper incisors	H02775
#W3	Flat jawed, small molar clamp	H03814
#W7	Flat jawed, general purpose, lower molar clamp	H02765
#W8	General purpose, upper molar clamp	H02767
#W8A	Downward sloped jaws for small, partially erupted molars	H02766
#W9	Anterior teeth	H02770
#W14	For partially erupted or irregularly shaped molars	H02774
#W14A	Downward sloped jaws for large, partially erupted molars	H02764
#W56	Universal molar clamp	H03815

Mark the centre of each tooth placing the dam over the teeth to be isolated



Place dam with clamp over most posterior tooth in the arch with the dam forceps



Work the dam over each individual tooth



If necessary 'knife' the dam between the contact points using dental floss



# Dental Dam Clamps / Dental Dam



## Product



### Hygenic® Fiesta® Color Coded Matte Finish Clamps

Each clamp is individually color coded for unmistakable identity. Non-reflective matte finish for better visibility. For convenient storage the 9 color coded clamps are placed on 9 matching color coded pegs on the stainless steel organizer.

### Hygenic® Fiesta® Color Coded Matte Finish Winged Clamps

#2	●	Premolars and upper incisors	H09957
#2A	●	Premolars and upper incisors	H09958
#4	●	Small upper molars, deciduous teeth	H09959
#7	●	Flat jawed, general purpose, lower molar clamp	H09960
#8A	●	Downward sloped jaws for small, partially erupted molars	H09961
#9	●	Anterior teeth	H09962
#12A	●	Serrated jaw clamp, upper left molars	H09963
#13A	●	Serrated jaw clamp, upper right molars	H09964
#14A	●	Downward sloped jaws for large, partially erupted molars	H09965

### Hygenic® Fiesta® Color Coded Matte Finish Wingless Clamps

#W2	●	Premolars and upper incisors	H02794
#W2A	●	Premolars and upper incisors	H02795
#W3	●	Flat jawed, small molar clamp	H02796
#W7	●	Flat jawed, general purpose, lower molar clamp	H02797
#W8	●	General purpose, upper molar clamp	H02798
#W8A	●	Downward sloped jaws for small, partially erupted molars	H02799
#W9	●	Anterior teeth	H02800
#W14A	●	Downward sloped jaws for large, partially erupted molars	H02802
#W56	●	Universal molar clamp	H02803

### Hygenic® Brinker Clamps (Tissue Retractors)

Provides maximum retraction without laceration of gingival tissues. Available as set containing one of each clamp, also sold individually.

B-1	Lower molars/pedo	H01048	B-4	Bicuspid, anterior	H01051
B-2	Upper left molar	H01049	B-5	All bicuspids & incisors	H01052
B-3	Upper right molar	H01050	B-6	All bicuspids & incisors	H01053

### Hygenic® Dental Dam Clamp-Sets

Contain the clamps most needed for dam applications. Available winged or wingless.

Brinker (tissue retraction) Clamp Pak	H01054
System-9 Clamp-Pak	H02701
Fiesta® 9W Color coded Clamp Pak wingless	H02801
Fiesta® 9 Color Coded Clamp Pak winged	H09966
Fiesta® Color Coded Clamp Organizer	H09956

Wedjets™ as alternative to conventional clamp method



Using Flexi Dam makes quadrant isolation easy and simple and is an ideal form of moisture isolation for restorative work



A clamp is best retained where there is four point contact with the tooth







# Overview

Indication/Technique	Product/Application	Productname	Brand	Page
<b>Dental Hygiene</b>	Tooth Cleaning	BioSonic® Scaler US100R	BioSonic®	140
		BioSonic Scaler Inserts	BioSonic®	140
<b>Dental Office</b>	Ultrasonic Cleaning System	BioSonic® UC95	BioSonic®	142
		BioSonic® UC125	BioSonic®	142
		BioSonic® UC300	BioSonic®	142
		BioSonic® UC300R	BioSonic®	142
		BioSonic® Cleaning Solutions	BioSonic®	142

# Tooth Cleaning

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

## Product



### BioSonic® Scaler System

- BioSonic® magnetostrictive Ultrasonic Scaler System automatically adjusts to work with any manufacturer's 25 kHz or 30 kHz inserts
- Faster hard calculus removal with on-demand maximum power turbo boost button
- Ergonomic handpiece improves operator's comfort during extended scaling
- Small footprint minimizes counter space requirements
- BioSonic® Inserts - variety of most popular tip designs in both 25 kHz and 30 kHz
- Better performance reliability and longevity through patented manufacturing process
- Ergonomically designed grip for operator's comfort and reduced hand stress

### BioSonic® US100R

- BioSonic® US100R Unit
- Handpiece
- Foot Switch
- Quick Connect
- Owner's Guide

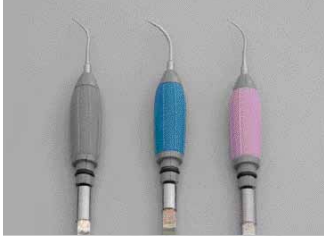
### US100R115T

- 1 pc
- 1 pc
- 1 pc
- 1 pc
- 1 pc



### BioSonic® SuperSoft™ Inserts

- Maximum comfort in popular tip designs
- SuperSoft™ cushioned non-slip silicone grip
- Greater tactile sensitivity and rotational control



### Frequency 25 kHz

#10 Universal	US1025K
#10 OptiMist®	US1025KOM
#10 SuperSoft™	USG1025K
#10 Universal Slim	US1025KSP
#10 Slim OptiMist®	US1025KOS
#10 Slim SuperSoft™	USG1025KSP
#10 Slim SuperSoft™ OptiMist®	USG1025KOS
#1000 Universal Triple Bend	US100025K

### Frequency 30 kHz

#10 Universal	US1030K
#10 OptiMist®	US1030KOM
#10 SuperSoft™	USG1030K
#10 UniversalSlim	US1030KSP
#10 Slim OptiMist®	US1030KOS
#10 Slim SuperSoft™	USG1030KSP
#10 Slim SuperSoft™ OptiMist®	USG1030KOS
#1000 Universal Triple Bend	US100030K



### US100R Accessories

O-Ring Replacement Kit	12 pcs	US100R
------------------------	--------	--------



Lavender - Supragingival deposit removal



Blue - Supragingival deposit removal in all areas



Grey - Supragingival and subgingival deposit removal



Green Triple Bend - Moderate to heavy calculus removal



# Ultrasonic Cleaning System Instruments

# BioSonic®

## Product



### Ultrasonic Cleaning Systems

Specifically designed for dental use:

- Largest capacity cleaners in their class
- Versatile cleaning options with cassettes, baskets or beakers
- Efficient beaker and basket multi-tasking
- Fully closed lid operation minimizes airborne particles and contaminants
- Quiet operation
- Large swivel ball drain valve for fast draining of tank without lifting or spillage



### Additional features available only with BioSonic® Ultrasonic Cleaning System!

#### Designed for user safety

- FingerGuard™ instrument baskets keep sharp instrument points inside basket minimizing possibility of accidental finger sticks.
- Raised ridges inside baskets for easy and safe removal of instruments.
- Built-in drain with extra-long drain tube allows you to safely dispose of contaminated solutions without ever touching them. No lifting. No spills.

#### Wear-resistant plastic housing

- Will not stain, scratch, rust or dent.
- Remains attractive looking for years.

#### Quiet performance

- Tank cover completely encloses basket and beaker(s), significantly reducing noise level in your practice.
- Precisely tuned performance for optimal cleaning and quiet operation.
- Rubber pads on accessories prevent annoying rattle.

#### Hinged cover for safe operation

- The fully functional cover returns condensation back into the ultrasonic bath to limit airborne contaminants into the work environment.

## Examples of application




# Ultrasonic Cleaning System Instruments

# BioSonic®

Product		
	<p><b>BioSonic® UC300</b></p> <p>Tank capacity 3.8 gal / 14.4 L Use capacity 3 gal / 11.4 L</p> <p>Overall Dimensions: L 18.75 x W 12 x H 12.25 in. Tank Dimensions: L 14 x W 9 x H 6.75 in.</p>	<p><b>UC300115B</b></p> <p>BioSonic® UC300115B 1 pc Tank Cover 1 pc BioSonic® Enzymatic (UC32) 1 pc BioSonic® Enzymatic (UC38) 1 pc Owner's Guide 1 pc</p>
	<p><b>BioSonic® UC300R</b></p> <p>Remote Timer</p> <p>Tank capacity 3.8 gal / 14.4 L Use capacity 3.0 gal / 11.4 L</p> <p>Overall Dimensions: L 17.125 x W 12.125 x H 2.25 in. Tank Dimensions: L 14 x W 9 x H 6.75 in.</p>	<p><b>UC300R</b></p> <p>BioSonic® UC300R 1 pc Tank Cover 1 pc BioSonic® Enzymatic (UC32) 1 pc BioSonic® Enzymatic (UC38) 1 pc Owner's Guide 1 pc</p>
	<p><b>Accessories for UC300</b></p> <p>Large FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket with 5 section inserts <b>UC310</b></p> <p>Twin FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket with 2 section inserts <b>UC311</b></p> <p>Replacement Drain Hose <b>UC355</b></p>	<p>Replacement Cover <b>UC340</b> Three Replacement Drain Filters <b>UC350</b> Two Beaker Holders <b>UC330</b> Two Basket Section Inserts <b>UC335</b></p>
	<p><b>BioSonic® UC125</b></p>	<p><b>UC125115</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- New LCD technology offers customized operation</li> <li>- Largest tank capacity in its class</li> <li>- Operates at a very quiet 63 dB</li> </ul> <p>Tank capacity 1.25 gal / 4.8 L Use capacity 1 gal / 3.8 L Overall Dimensions: L 16.5 x W 10.5 x H 13.75 in. Tank Dimensions: L 11.25 x W 5.62 x H 5 in.</p> <p>BioSonic® UC125 1 pc Tank Cover 1 pc BioSonic® Enzymatic (UC32) 1 pc Owner's Guide 1 pc</p>
	<p><b>UC125 Accessory Kit</b></p> <p>3/4 FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket (UC152XD) 1 pc Borosilicate Beaker (UC53) 600 ml 2 pcs One Beaker Holder (UC153) 2 pcs</p>	<p><b>UC155XD</b></p> <p><b>Accessories for UC125</b></p> <p>Full Size FingerGuard™ Instru. Basket <b>UC151XD</b> 3/4 FingerGuard™ Instru. Basket <b>UC152XD</b> One Beaker Holder <b>UC153</b> Cassette Rack for Hu-Friedy <b>UC164XD</b></p>
	<p><b>BioSonic® UC95</b></p> <p>Digital Timer</p> <p>Tank capacity 0.94 gal / 3.6 L Use capacity 0.75 gal / 2.8 L</p> <p>Overall Dimensions: L 11.38 x W 7.88 x H 7.63 in. Tank Dimensions: L 9.38 x W 5.75 x H 4 in.</p>	<p><b>UC95D115</b></p> <p>BioSonic® UC95 1 pc Tank Cover 1 pc Owner's Guide 1 pc</p>
<p><b>Accessories for UC95</b></p> <p>Full Size FingerGuard™ Instrument Basket <b>UC96</b> Borosilicate Beaker 600 ml <b>UC53</b> One Beaker Holder <b>UC153</b></p>		

# Ultrasonic Cleaning System Instruments / Accessories

BioSonic®

Product	
 <p><b>ST-16</b></p>	<p><b>BioSonic® Accessories</b></p> <p>Borosilicate Beaker 600 ml <b>UC53</b> Soaking Tray capacity 1.0 pint <b>ST16</b></p> <p>Bur Block without basket <b>UCB1</b></p> <p>Basket for small parts <b>UCB2</b></p> <p>Bur Block with basket <b>UCB3</b></p>
	<p><b>BioSonic® Super Concentrate General Purpose</b> <b>UC30</b></p> <p>Ultrasonic Cleaning Solution used for contaminants like blood, debris, saliva and general cleaning. Items to be cleaned are instruments, crowns, bridges, dentures and ultrasonic scaler tips.</p> <p>16 oz. / 473 ml MeterDose® Bottle equals 8 gal. / 30 L</p>
	<p><b>BioSonic® Enzymatic Ultrasonic Cleaner</b> <b>UC32</b></p> <p>Used for contaminants like protein soils (dried blood, tissue, saliva) and general cleaning. Effectively breaks down and loosens hardened debris on instruments. Items to be cleaned are instruments, crowns, bridges, dentures and ultrasonic scaler tips.</p> <p>8 oz. / 236 ml MeterDose® Bottle equals 8 gal. / 30 L</p>
	<p><b>BioSonic® Plaster and Stone Remover</b> <b>UC34</b></p> <p>Powder Concentrate used for contaminants like plaster and stone. Items to be cleaned are dentures, partials, castings, denture flasks, mixing bowls and non-aluminum articulators.</p> <p>1.85 lb. / 840 g jar equals 3 gal. / 11.4 L</p>
	<p><b>BioSonic® Germicidal Ultrasonic Cleaner</b></p> <p>Cleaning Concentrate used for contaminants like blood, debris, saliva and for general cleaning. Cleans instruments as it disinfects ultrasonic bath. Items to be cleaned are instruments, crowns and bridges.</p> <p>8 oz. / 236 ml MeterDose® Bottle equals 8 gal. / 30 L <b>UC38</b></p> <p>16 oz. / 473 ml MeterDose® Bottle equals 16 gal. / 60 L <b>UC42</b></p>
<p><b>BioSonic® Ultrasonic Cement Remover</b> <b>UC39</b></p> <p>Cement Remover Concentrate</p> <p>16 oz. / 473 ml MeterDose® Bottle 32 uses (beaker)</p>	

**MeterDose® Bottle**





# Overview

Indication/Technique	Product/Application	Product Name	Brand	Page
<b>Model Making Components</b>	Drilling-unit	PINDEX® System	PINDEX®	148
	Pins	PINDEX® / Tri-Plus® Pins	Tri-Plus®	148
	Handsaw	PINDEX®	PINDEX®	149
	Model System	ACCU-TRAC® Modelsystem	ACCU-TRAC®	149
	Gingiva Reproduction	Gi-Mask Automix New Formula	Gi-Mask	150
		Gi-Mask	Gi-Mask	150
	Lab Silicones	Lab Putty	Lab Putty	151
		Lab Putty hard	Lab Putty	151
	Acrylic Denture Materials	Repair Resin	Hygenic®	151
		Orthodontic Resin	Hygenic®	152
		Optilon® High Impact	Hygenic®	152
		Microlon®	Hygenic®	152
		Hypar	Hygenic®	153
		Hyflo®	Hygenic®	153
		Cold Cure Resin	Hygenic®	153
		Perm®	Hygenic®	154
		Hygon® Tray material	Hygenic®	154
	Mixing Bowls	Flexibole	Hygenic®	154
	Wax	Occlusal Rim Wax	Hygenic®	155
		Bite Wax	Hygenic®	155
		Medium-Soft No.3 Pink Wax	Hygenic®	155
		Red Wax	Hygenic®	155
		Extra Tough Wax	Hygenic®	155
		Square Wax Ropes	Hygenic®	156
		Utility Round Wax Stripes	Hygenic®	156
		Boxing Wax	Hygenic®	156
		Beeswax	Hygenic®	156
Orthodontic Tray Wax Sticks		Hygenic®	156	
<b>Occlusion Control</b>	Strips	Articulating Paper	Hanel	157
		Articulating Silk	Hanel	157
		Occlusion Foil	Hanel	157
		Clamping Tweezers	Hanel	158
		Shimstock Foil	Hanel	158
		Contact Point Marker	Hanel	158
	Accessories	Foil Dispenser	Hanel	158
		Connector	Hanel	157
<b>Accessories</b>	Separator	Lab Separator	Coltène®	159
<b>Post Systems</b>	Post	ParaPost® Fiber White / Fiber Lux	Whaledent	159

# Model and Die Fabrication

PINDEX®

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

## Product

**PINDEX® System**  
 The PINDEX® System is considered to be the benchmark used in model making. It provides a simple way to fabricate precise parallel drill channels.



<b>PINDEX® Laser System</b>		<b>PX113L</b>
Manual drilling, synthetic case, complete with accessories:		
Hand drill	1 pc	
Set of flexible socketformer	1 pc	
Tools for drill changing	2 pcs	
Socket wrench	1 pc	
Pin introduction set	1 pc	



<b>PINDEX® Special Pins</b>			<b>PINDEX® Articulating Pins</b>		
<b>PINDEX® Long Pin (20 mm) with sleeve</b>			<b>PINDEX® self-articulating Pin with sleeve</b>		
Bulk Package	1000 pcs	<b>PX114</b>	Bulk Package	100 pcs	<b>PX118</b>
<b>PINDEX® Medium Pin (16 mm) with sleeve</b>			<b>PINDEX® self-articulating Pin with sleeve</b>		
Bulk Package	1000 pcs	<b>PX112</b>	Refill Package	100 pcs	<b>PX145</b>
<b>PINDEX® Short Pin (10 mm) with sleeve</b>			Bulk Package	1000 pcs	<b>PX144</b>
Bulk Package	1000 pcs	<b>PX115</b>	<b>PINDEX® self-articulating sleeve</b>		
<b>PINDEX® Dual-Pin with Metal sleeve</b>			Bulk Package	1000 pcs	<b>PX145S</b>
Bulk Package	1000 pcs	<b>PX153</b>	<b>Tri-Plus® Pins</b>		
New tripod design prevents rotation of die and ensures optimum retention.					
<b>Medium Pin with sleeve</b>		<b>PX155</b>	<b>Long Pin with sleeve</b>		<b>PX156</b>
Bulk Package	1000 pcs		Bulk Package	1000 pcs	

<b>The PINDEX® Laser Systems</b>	<b>With laser point indicator</b>	<b>Notching of the hole lingually to prevent rotation</b>	<b>Notching of the hole lingually to prevent rotation</b>
----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---	---





# Model and Die Fabrication

**INDEX®**  
**ACCUTRAC®**

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

Product																												
 <p><b>PX146</b></p>	<p><b>PINDEX® Accessories</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Carbide drill</td> <td>3 pcs</td> <td><b>PX119</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reamer</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td><b>PX120</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bulbs</td> <td>10 pcs</td> <td><b>PX124</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Laser Retrofil Kit (Mark II)</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td><b>PX125</b></td> </tr> </table>	Carbide drill	3 pcs	<b>PX119</b>	Reamer	1 pc	<b>PX120</b>	Bulbs	10 pcs	<b>PX124</b>	Laser Retrofil Kit (Mark II)	1 pc	<b>PX125</b>															
	Carbide drill	3 pcs	<b>PX119</b>																									
	Reamer	1 pc	<b>PX120</b>																									
Bulbs	10 pcs	<b>PX124</b>																										
Laser Retrofil Kit (Mark II)	1 pc	<b>PX125</b>																										
<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Flexible Rubber Base Molds</b></td> <td>3 pcs</td> <td><b>PX146</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">(whole mandible, right, left quadrants)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Flexible Rubber Base Molds</b></td> <td>1 pc</td> <td><b>PX147</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">(whole mandible)</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Flexible Rubber Base Molds</b></td> <td>2 pcs</td> <td><b>PX148</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">(right, left quadrants)</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Flexible Rubber Base Molds</b>	3 pcs	<b>PX146</b>	(whole mandible, right, left quadrants)			<b>Flexible Rubber Base Molds</b>	1 pc	<b>PX147</b>	(whole mandible)			<b>Flexible Rubber Base Molds</b>	2 pcs	<b>PX148</b>	(right, left quadrants)												
<b>Flexible Rubber Base Molds</b>	3 pcs	<b>PX146</b>																										
(whole mandible, right, left quadrants)																												
<b>Flexible Rubber Base Molds</b>	1 pc	<b>PX147</b>																										
(whole mandible)																												
<b>Flexible Rubber Base Molds</b>	2 pcs	<b>PX148</b>																										
(right, left quadrants)																												
<p><b>PINDEX® Handsaw System</b></p> <p><b>PX200 Complete Range</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>PINDEX® Handsaw</td> <td>1 pc</td> <td><b>PX200</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sawblades 0.18 mm</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sawblades 0.25 mm</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	PINDEX® Handsaw	1 pc	<b>PX200</b>	Sawblades 0.18 mm	12 pcs		Sawblades 0.25 mm	12 pcs		<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Sawblades 0.18 mm / .007"</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Refill Package</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td><b>PX201</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bulk Package</td> <td>100 pcs</td> <td><b>PX301</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>Sawblades 0.25 mm / .010"</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Refill Package</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td><b>PX202</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bulk Package</td> <td>100 pcs</td> <td><b>PX302</b></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Sawblades 0.18 mm / .007"</b>			Refill Package	12 pcs	<b>PX201</b>	Bulk Package	100 pcs	<b>PX301</b>	<b>Sawblades 0.25 mm / .010"</b>			Refill Package	12 pcs	<b>PX202</b>	Bulk Package	100 pcs	<b>PX302</b>
PINDEX® Handsaw	1 pc	<b>PX200</b>																										
Sawblades 0.18 mm	12 pcs																											
Sawblades 0.25 mm	12 pcs																											
<b>Sawblades 0.18 mm / .007"</b>																												
Refill Package	12 pcs	<b>PX201</b>																										
Bulk Package	100 pcs	<b>PX301</b>																										
<b>Sawblades 0.25 mm / .010"</b>																												
Refill Package	12 pcs	<b>PX202</b>																										
Bulk Package	100 pcs	<b>PX302</b>																										
																												
	<p><b>ACCU-TRAC® Model System</b></p> <p>ACCU-TRAC® achieves the perfect basis for dental technology. In just a few working steps, you dispose of a highprecision handsaw. The use of pins and cores is superfluous, because the dental alignment and model socket with ACCU-TRAC® is cast in one step.</p>																											
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Introductory Kit</b></td> <td><b>AT6</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ACCU-TRAC® Precision Die Trays</td> <td>6 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pouring/Ejector Bases</td> <td>6 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Articulation Keepers</td> <td>25 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Articulation-Spacer, green</td> <td>6 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Return Request Cards</td> <td>25 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Patient Identification Labels</td> <td>25 pcs</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Introductory Kit</b>	<b>AT6</b>	ACCU-TRAC® Precision Die Trays	6 pcs	Pouring/Ejector Bases	6 pcs	Articulation Keepers	25 pcs	Articulation-Spacer, green	6 pcs	Return Request Cards	25 pcs	Patient Identification Labels	25 pcs	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Refill Kit</b></td> <td><b>ATR12</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>ACCU-TRAC® Precision Die Trays</td> <td>12 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Articulation Keepers</td> <td>50 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Return Request Cards</td> <td>50 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Patient Identification Labels</td> <td>50 pcs</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Refill Kit</b>	<b>ATR12</b>	ACCU-TRAC® Precision Die Trays	12 pcs	Articulation Keepers	50 pcs	Return Request Cards	50 pcs	Patient Identification Labels	50 pcs		
	<b>Introductory Kit</b>	<b>AT6</b>																										
	ACCU-TRAC® Precision Die Trays	6 pcs																										
Pouring/Ejector Bases	6 pcs																											
Articulation Keepers	25 pcs																											
Articulation-Spacer, green	6 pcs																											
Return Request Cards	25 pcs																											
Patient Identification Labels	25 pcs																											
<b>Refill Kit</b>	<b>ATR12</b>																											
ACCU-TRAC® Precision Die Trays	12 pcs																											
Articulation Keepers	50 pcs																											
Return Request Cards	50 pcs																											
Patient Identification Labels	50 pcs																											
<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Introductory Kit - Economy Packaging</b></td> <td><b>AT72</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 AT6 Kits</td> <td>72 units</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Introductory Kit - Economy Packaging</b>	<b>AT72</b>	12 AT6 Kits	72 units	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Refill Kit - Economy Packaging</b></td> <td><b>ATR144</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 ATR12</td> <td>144 units</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Refill Kit - Economy Packaging</b>	<b>ATR144</b>	12 ATR12	144 units																			
<b>Introductory Kit - Economy Packaging</b>	<b>AT72</b>																											
12 AT6 Kits	72 units																											
<b>Refill Kit - Economy Packaging</b>	<b>ATR144</b>																											
12 ATR12	144 units																											
<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Articulation Keepers Bulk Kit</b></td> <td><b>ATK300</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Articulation Keepers</td> <td>300 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Return Request Cards</td> <td>300 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Patient Identification Labels</td> <td>300 pcs</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Articulation Keepers Bulk Kit</b>	<b>ATK300</b>	Articulation Keepers	300 pcs	Return Request Cards	300 pcs	Patient Identification Labels	300 pcs	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>ACCU-TRANS® Transport System</b></td> <td><b>ATN50</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Disposable Carrying Cases</td> <td>50 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Plastic Retainers</td> <td>50 pcs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Identification Labels</td> <td>50 pcs</td> </tr> </table>	<b>ACCU-TRANS® Transport System</b>	<b>ATN50</b>	Disposable Carrying Cases	50 pcs	Plastic Retainers	50 pcs	Identification Labels	50 pcs											
<b>Articulation Keepers Bulk Kit</b>	<b>ATK300</b>																											
Articulation Keepers	300 pcs																											
Return Request Cards	300 pcs																											
Patient Identification Labels	300 pcs																											
<b>ACCU-TRANS® Transport System</b>	<b>ATN50</b>																											
Disposable Carrying Cases	50 pcs																											
Plastic Retainers	50 pcs																											
Identification Labels	50 pcs																											
<p><b>Accessories</b></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Locking Arms</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td><b>ATA20</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Basic Plates, white</td> <td>12 pcs</td> <td><b>ATE12</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Articulation-Spacer, green</td> <td>20 pcs</td> <td><b>ATS20</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Articulation Keepers</td> <td>25 pcs</td> <td><b>ATK25</b></td> </tr> </table>	Locking Arms	20 pcs	<b>ATA20</b>	Basic Plates, white	12 pcs	<b>ATE12</b>	Articulation-Spacer, green	20 pcs	<b>ATS20</b>	Articulation Keepers	25 pcs	<b>ATK25</b>																
Locking Arms	20 pcs	<b>ATA20</b>																										
Basic Plates, white	12 pcs	<b>ATE12</b>																										
Articulation-Spacer, green	20 pcs	<b>ATS20</b>																										
Articulation Keepers	25 pcs	<b>ATK25</b>																										

Producing precise ACCU-TRAC® sawing model without pins



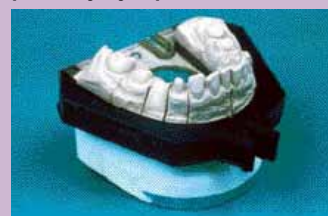
Filling tooth surface and model foundation in one step



Patterned underside facilitates the easy removal of model



Foundations are positioned precisely by 3-point-fixation



## Gingiva Reproduction

## Product

**Gi-Mask Automix New Formula**

Precise reproduction of the gingival soft tissue, interdental spaces and papilles. Gi-Mask Automix New Formula facilitates the preparation of esthetically excellent and perfectly functioning crown and bridge work. In addition it helps to prepare ideal conditions for periodontal hygiene.

**Starter-Kit****C8060**

Gi-Mask New Formula Cartidge	2 x 50 ml
Gi-Mask New Formula Separator	1 x 30 ml
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S	12 pcs
Oral Tip	12 pcs

**Refill****C8065**

Gi-Mask New Formula Cartidge	2 x 50 ml
MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S	12 pcs
Oral Tip	12 pcs

**Separator****C8070**

Separator	30 ml
-----------	-------

**Mixing Tip****C6550**

MT/YELLOW/CLEAR/WHITE/69/S	40 pcs
----------------------------	--------

**Oral Tip****C6555**

Oral Tip	100 pcs
----------	---------

**Dispenser****C6900**

Dispenser	1 pc
-----------	------

**Trimmer for silicones****C8075**

Trimmer for silicones	1 pcs
-----------------------	-------

**Gi-Mask**

The Gi-Mask is the silicone-based gingival mask, for precise reproduction of gingival contours around the margins, it maintains its accuracy for days and right up to the moment until the restoration is finished.

**Starter-Kit****C8030**

Gi-Mask Base	1 x 150 ml
Gi-Mask Activator	1 x 18 ml
Separator	1 x 90 ml
Mixing Tips	20 pcs
(Mixing and application accessories)	

**Single pack****C8035**

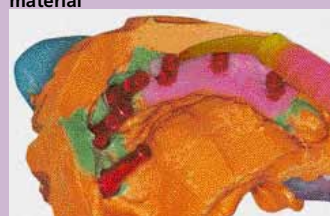
Gi-Mask Base	1 x 150 ml
Gi-Mask Activator	1 x 18 ml
Mixing Tips	20 pcs
(Mixing and application accessories)	

**Separator****C8040**

Separator	1 x 90 ml
-----------	-----------

**Refill Kit****C8037**

Base	1 x 150 ml
Activator	1 x 18 ml

**Isolation of the impression with Coltène® Gi-Mask Separator****Direct application of Coltène® Gi-Mask Automix New Formula material****Fabrication of the stone model****Model with Coltène® Gi-Mask Automix**

# Lab Silicones / Denture Base Resin

Lab-Putty



## Product



### Lab Putty

Lab-Putty is the outstanding polysiloxane laboratory modelling product material with 62 - 67 Shore A for model repairs, isolation and denture heat protection, keys and block outs and matrixes for formation of general occlusion and functional patterns.

#### Lab-Putty 1.35 kg / 900 ml

**C8805**

Lab-Putty Base	900 ml
Lab-Putty Activator	40 ml
Dosing spoon	1 pc

#### Lab-Putty 7.5 kg / 5000 ml

**C8815**

Lab-Putty Base	5000 ml
Dosing spoon	1 pc

#### Activator Lab-Putty/Lab-Putty Hard

Activator	1 x 40 ml	<b>C8840</b>
Eco-Pack	6 x 40 ml	<b>C8850</b>

### Lab-Putty Hard

A smooth acrylic surface is guaranteed with the use of Lab Putty Hard for relining, keys and repair models. Separate isolation is eliminated. Its high heat-resistance (300°C) and perfect dimensional stability makes it suitable for soldering models (90 Shore A).

#### Lab-Putty Hard 1.8 kg / 900 ml

**C8882**

Lab-Putty Hard Base	900 ml
Lab-Putty Hard Activator	40 ml
Dosing Spoon	1 pc

#### Activator Lab-Putty/Lab-Putty Hard

Activator	1 x 40 ml	<b>C8840</b>
Eco-Pack	6 x 40 ml	<b>C8850</b>

#### Lab-Putty Hard 5 kg / 2600 ml

**C8880**

Lab-Putty Hard Base	2600 ml
Dosing Spoon	5 pcs



### Hygenic® Acrylics - Repair Resin

For repairs, flaked relines, partials, temporary splints, bridges and study models. Self cures in 6-8 minutes. Colors match Microlon and HYGENIC® Denture Resins, as well as most competitive shades.

#### Laboratory Package

(incl. powder and fluid)

	pink	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	clear
450 g / 355 ml	<b>H00280</b>	<b>H00288</b>	<b>H00292</b>	<b>H00296</b>	<b>H00304</b>
2.25 kg / 1.89 l	<b>H00281</b>	<b>H00289</b>	<b>H00293</b>	<b>H00297</b>	<b>H00305</b>
11.25 kg / 9.46 l	<b>H00324</b>	<b>H00334</b>	<b>H00339</b>	<b>H00344</b>	<b>H00354</b>

#### Powder Separate

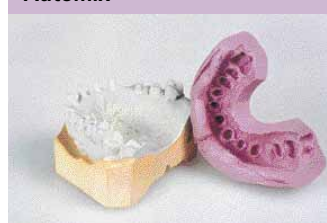
	pink	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	clear
450 g	<b>H00307</b>	<b>H00311</b>	<b>H00313</b>	<b>H00315</b>	<b>H00319</b>
11.25 kg	<b>H00326</b>	<b>H00336</b>	<b>H00341</b>	<b>H00346</b>	<b>H00356</b>

#### Fluid Separate

	(identical for all colors)
236 ml	<b>H00321</b>
355 ml	<b>H00322</b>
0.95 l	<b>H00323</b>



### Model with Coltène® Gi-Mask Automix



### Isolation of the matrix with Coltène® Gi-Mask Separator



### Injection of Coltène® Gi-Mask Automix New Formula material



### Model with Coltène® Gi-Mask Automix New Formula



# Denture Base Resin



Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics

Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

## Product



### Hygenic® Orthodontic Resins

An auto-polymerizing resin used to construct orthodontic appliances and retainers. Cures in 6-8 minutes at room temperature. Produces appliances that are strong, dense, color stable and easy to polish.

Laboratory Package (incl. powder & Fluid)	clear	pink	Powder Separate (identical for both liquids)		
	450 g / 236 ml	<b>H02100</b>	<b>H02099</b>	450 g	<b>H02101</b>
2.25 kg / 1.19 l	<b>H02252</b>	<b>H02253</b>	<b>Fluid Separate</b>	clear	pink
11.25 kg / 5.69 l	<b>H03340</b>	<b>H03341</b>	236 ml	<b>H02103</b>	<b>H02102</b>
			0.95 l	<b>H03342</b>	<b>H03343</b>

### Hygenic® Optilon® High Impact

Tough, resilient resin produced by grafting an elastomer acrylic matrix.



Laboratory Package (incl. powder and Fluid)	light fibered	red/pink	Powder Separate		
	450 g / 236 ml	<b>H04907</b>	<b>H04910</b>	450 g	light fibered <b>H04916</b>
			2.25 kg	<b>H04934</b>	<b>H04937</b>
			11.25 kg	<b>H04943</b>	<b>H04946</b>
			45 kg	<b>H04951</b>	<b>H04954</b>
<b>Fluid Separate</b> (identical for all colors)					
236 ml	<b>H04960</b>				
0.95 l	<b>H04963</b>				
3.79 l	<b>H04966</b>				

### Hygenic® Microlon®

Premium denture material responds beautifully to characterizing. Cross-linked molecular structure in finished product assures strength and density.



Laboratory Package (incl. powder & Fluid)	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	clear
	450 g / 236 ml (21 units)	<b>H00019</b>	<b>H00022</b>	<b>H00025</b>
2.25 kg / 1.19 l (105 units)	<b>H00020</b>	<b>H00023</b>	<b>H00026</b>	<b>H00032</b>
11.25 kg / 5.69 l (525 units)	<b>H00048</b>	<b>H00051</b>	<b>H00054</b>	<b>H00060</b>
45 kg / 23.69 l (2100 units)	<b>H02055</b>	<b>H02056</b>	<b>H02057</b>	<b>H02059</b>
<b>Powder Separate</b>				
450 g	veined <b>H00035</b>	spec. veined <b>H00036</b>	heavy veined <b>H00037</b>	clear <b>H00039</b>
11.25 kg	<b>H00202</b>	<b>H00207</b>	<b>H00212</b>	<b>H00119</b>
<b>Fluid Separate</b> (identical for all colors)				
236 ml	<b>H00040</b>			
0.95 l	<b>H00041</b>			
3.79 l	<b>H02035</b>			



<b>Isolation / denture heat protections</b>	<b>Model for repairs</b>	<b>Matrix for full dentures</b>	<b>Soldering of the partial denture point of fracture</b>
---	--------------------------	---------------------------------	---



## Denture Base Resin



Product					
	<b>Hygenic® Paragon</b>				
	Value-priced, cross-linked resin material that is consistently uniform in shade and working characteristics.				
	<b>Laboratory Package</b>	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	clear
	(incl. powder & Fluid)				
	450 g / 236 ml	<b>H00198</b>	<b>H00203</b>	<b>H00208</b>	<b>H00213</b>
	2.25 kg / 1.19 l	<b>H00199</b>	<b>H00204</b>	<b>H00209</b>	<b>H00214</b>
	11.25 kg / 4.74 l	<b>H00200</b>	<b>H00205</b>	<b>H00210</b>	<b>H00215</b>
	45 kg / 18.95 l	<b>H00201</b>	<b>H00206</b>	<b>H00211</b>	<b>H00216</b>
	<b>Powder Separate</b>	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	clear
	450 g	<b>H00226</b>	<b>H00230</b>	<b>H00234</b>	<b>H00238</b>
11.25 kg	<b>H00227</b>	<b>H00231</b>	<b>H00235</b>	<b>H00239</b>	
45 kg	<b>H00228</b>	<b>H00232</b>	<b>H00236</b>	<b>H00240</b>	
<b>Fluid Separate</b>	(identical for all colors)				
236 ml	<b>H00242</b>				
0.95 l	<b>H00243</b>				
3.79 l	<b>H00238</b>				
	<b>Hygenic® Hyflo® - Self Curing Resin</b>				
	Developed for use with hydrocolloid or soft stone investments. Ideal for fast temporary or duplicate dentures, yet strong enough for everyday dentures.				
	<b>Laboratory Package</b>	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	
	(incl. powder & Fluid)				
	450 g / 236 ml	<b>H01016</b>	<b>H01019</b>	<b>H01022</b>	
	2.25 kg / 1.25 l	<b>H01017</b>	<b>H01020</b>	<b>H01023</b>	
	11.25 kg / 5.69 l	<b>H01018</b>	<b>H01021</b>	<b>H01024</b>	
	<b>Powder Separate</b>	veined	spec. veined	heavy veined	
	450 g	<b>H01035</b>	<b>H01037</b>	<b>H01039</b>	
	11.25 kg	<b>H01036</b>	<b>H01038</b>	<b>H01040</b>	
<b>Fluid Separate</b>	(identical for all colors)				
236 ml	<b>H01045</b>				
0.95 l	<b>H01046</b>				
3.79 l	<b>H02032</b>				
	<b>Hygenic® Cold Cure Resin</b>				
	Cures without heat in just 60 minutes in a bench press. Finished dentures and partials are hard, dense and take a beautiful polish. Dimensionally stable with excellent color.				
	<b>Laboratory Package</b>	pink	clear	bright pink	dark pink
	(incl. powder and Fluid)				
	450 g / 236 ml	<b>H00248</b>	<b>H00257</b>	<b>H00260</b>	<b>H00266</b>
	2.25 kg / 1.19 l	<b>H00249</b>	<b>H00258</b>	<b>H00261</b>	<b>H00267</b>
	11.25 kg / 5.69 l	<b>H00247</b>	<b>H00256</b>	<b>H00259</b>	<b>H00265</b>
	45 kg / 18.95 l	<b>H02047</b>	<b>H02184</b>	<b>H02050</b>	<b>H02052</b>
	<b>Powder Separate</b>	pink	clear	bright pink	dark pink
	450 g	<b>H00269</b>	<b>H00272</b>	<b>H00273</b>	<b>H00275</b>
11.25 kg	<b>H00078</b>	<b>H00096</b>	<b>H00102</b>	<b>H00114</b>	
<b>Fluid Separate</b>	(identical for all colors)				
236 ml	<b>H00276</b>				
0.95 l	<b>H00277</b>				
3.79 l	<b>H02033</b>				

## Denture Base Resin / Mixing Bowls



Product																									
	<b>Hygenic® Perm® - Specialty Resin</b> A superfine, non-slumping, multi-purpose resin formulated for exact repairs and relines.																								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Standard-Package</th> <th>pink</th> <th>veined</th> <th>special veined</th> <th>heavy veined</th> <th>clear</th> <th>light fibered</th> <th>red/pink</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>169 g / 118 ml</td> <td><b>H00325</b></td> <td><b>H00335</b></td> <td><b>H00340</b></td> <td><b>H00345</b></td> <td><b>H00355</b></td> <td><b>H02075</b></td> <td><b>H02081</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Standard-Package	pink	veined	special veined	heavy veined	clear	light fibered	red/pink	169 g / 118 ml	<b>H00325</b>	<b>H00335</b>	<b>H00340</b>	<b>H00345</b>	<b>H00355</b>	<b>H02075</b>	<b>H02081</b>								
	Standard-Package	pink	veined	special veined	heavy veined	clear	light fibered	red/pink																	
	169 g / 118 ml	<b>H00325</b>	<b>H00335</b>	<b>H00340</b>	<b>H00345</b>	<b>H00355</b>	<b>H02075</b>	<b>H02081</b>																	
	<b>Laboratory Package</b> (incl. powder and Fluid)																								
	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>450 g / 355 ml</td> <td><b>H00327</b></td> <td><b>H00337</b></td> <td><b>H00342</b></td> <td><b>H00347</b></td> <td><b>H00357</b></td> <td><b>H02076</b></td> <td><b>H02082</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.25 kg / 1.89 l</td> <td><b>H00328</b></td> <td><b>H00338</b></td> <td><b>H00343</b></td> <td><b>H00348</b></td> <td><b>H00358</b></td> <td><b>H02077</b></td> <td><b>H02083</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>11.25 kg / 9.46 l</td> <td><b>H00359</b></td> <td><b>H00365</b></td> <td><b>H00368</b></td> <td><b>H00371</b></td> <td><b>H00377</b></td> <td><b>H02078</b></td> <td><b>H02084</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	450 g / 355 ml	<b>H00327</b>	<b>H00337</b>	<b>H00342</b>	<b>H00347</b>	<b>H00357</b>	<b>H02076</b>	<b>H02082</b>	2.25 kg / 1.89 l	<b>H00328</b>	<b>H00338</b>	<b>H00343</b>	<b>H00348</b>	<b>H00358</b>	<b>H02077</b>	<b>H02083</b>	11.25 kg / 9.46 l	<b>H00359</b>	<b>H00365</b>	<b>H00368</b>	<b>H00371</b>	<b>H00377</b>	<b>H02078</b>	<b>H02084</b>
	450 g / 355 ml	<b>H00327</b>	<b>H00337</b>	<b>H00342</b>	<b>H00347</b>	<b>H00357</b>	<b>H02076</b>	<b>H02082</b>																	
	2.25 kg / 1.89 l	<b>H00328</b>	<b>H00338</b>	<b>H00343</b>	<b>H00348</b>	<b>H00358</b>	<b>H02077</b>	<b>H02083</b>																	
	11.25 kg / 9.46 l	<b>H00359</b>	<b>H00365</b>	<b>H00368</b>	<b>H00371</b>	<b>H00377</b>	<b>H02078</b>	<b>H02084</b>																	
	<b>Powder Separate</b>																								
<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>450 g</td> <td><b>H00361</b></td> <td><b>H00367</b></td> <td><b>H00370</b></td> <td><b>H00373</b></td> <td><b>H00379</b></td> <td><b>H02079</b></td> <td><b>H02085</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.25 kg</td> <td><b>H02157</b></td> <td><b>H02159</b></td> <td><b>H02160</b></td> <td><b>H02161</b></td> <td><b>H02163</b></td> <td><b>H02165</b></td> <td><b>H02166</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>11.25 kg</td> <td><b>H00360</b></td> <td><b>H00366</b></td> <td><b>H00369</b></td> <td><b>H00372</b></td> <td><b>H00378</b></td> <td><b>H02080</b></td> <td><b>H02086</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	450 g	<b>H00361</b>	<b>H00367</b>	<b>H00370</b>	<b>H00373</b>	<b>H00379</b>	<b>H02079</b>	<b>H02085</b>	2.25 kg	<b>H02157</b>	<b>H02159</b>	<b>H02160</b>	<b>H02161</b>	<b>H02163</b>	<b>H02165</b>	<b>H02166</b>	11.25 kg	<b>H00360</b>	<b>H00366</b>	<b>H00369</b>	<b>H00372</b>	<b>H00378</b>	<b>H02080</b>	<b>H02086</b>	
450 g	<b>H00361</b>	<b>H00367</b>	<b>H00370</b>	<b>H00373</b>	<b>H00379</b>	<b>H02079</b>	<b>H02085</b>																		
2.25 kg	<b>H02157</b>	<b>H02159</b>	<b>H02160</b>	<b>H02161</b>	<b>H02163</b>	<b>H02165</b>	<b>H02166</b>																		
11.25 kg	<b>H00360</b>	<b>H00366</b>	<b>H00369</b>	<b>H00372</b>	<b>H00378</b>	<b>H02080</b>	<b>H02086</b>																		
<b>Fluid Separate</b> (identical for all colors)																									
<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>236 ml</td> <td><b>H00382</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>355 ml</td> <td><b>H00383</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.95 l</td> <td><b>H00384</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	236 ml	<b>H00382</b>	355 ml	<b>H00383</b>	0.95 l	<b>H00384</b>																			
236 ml	<b>H00382</b>																								
355 ml	<b>H00383</b>																								
0.95 l	<b>H00384</b>																								
	<b>Hygenic® Hygon® Tray Material</b> Formulated specifically for making custom trays and stabilized base plates. Handles like a putty without elasticity or tendency to spring away from margins during adaptation. Self-curing.																								
	<b>Laboratory Package</b>																								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>(incl. powder &amp; Fluid)</th> <th>white</th> <th>pink</th> <th>blue</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>450 g / 236 ml</td> <td><b>H00388</b></td> <td><b>H00389</b></td> <td><b>H00390</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.35 kg / 473 ml</td> <td><b>H00391</b></td> <td><b>H00392</b></td> <td><b>H00393</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.25 kg / 0.95 l</td> <td><b>H00394</b></td> <td><b>H00395</b></td> <td><b>H00396</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.5 kg / 1.89 l</td> <td><b>H00397</b></td> <td><b>H00398</b></td> <td><b>H00399</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>11.25 kg / 4.74 l</td> <td><b>H00400</b></td> <td><b>H00401</b></td> <td><b>H02402</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	(incl. powder & Fluid)	white	pink	blue	450 g / 236 ml	<b>H00388</b>	<b>H00389</b>	<b>H00390</b>	1.35 kg / 473 ml	<b>H00391</b>	<b>H00392</b>	<b>H00393</b>	2.25 kg / 0.95 l	<b>H00394</b>	<b>H00395</b>	<b>H00396</b>	4.5 kg / 1.89 l	<b>H00397</b>	<b>H00398</b>	<b>H00399</b>	11.25 kg / 4.74 l	<b>H00400</b>	<b>H00401</b>	<b>H02402</b>
	(incl. powder & Fluid)	white	pink	blue																					
	450 g / 236 ml	<b>H00388</b>	<b>H00389</b>	<b>H00390</b>																					
	1.35 kg / 473 ml	<b>H00391</b>	<b>H00392</b>	<b>H00393</b>																					
	2.25 kg / 0.95 l	<b>H00394</b>	<b>H00395</b>	<b>H00396</b>																					
	4.5 kg / 1.89 l	<b>H00397</b>	<b>H00398</b>	<b>H00399</b>																					
	11.25 kg / 4.74 l	<b>H00400</b>	<b>H00401</b>	<b>H02402</b>																					
	<b>Powder Separate</b>																								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>white</th> <th>pink</th> <th>blue</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>450 g</td> <td><b>H00403</b></td> <td><b>H00404</b></td> <td><b>H00405</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.35 kg</td> <td><b>H00406</b></td> <td><b>H00407</b></td> <td><b>H00408</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.25 kg</td> <td><b>H00409</b></td> <td><b>H00410</b></td> <td><b>H00411</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.5 kg</td> <td><b>H00412</b></td> <td><b>H00413</b></td> <td><b>H00414</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>11.25 kg</td> <td><b>H02107</b></td> <td><b>H02108</b></td> <td><b>H02109</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		white	pink	blue	450 g	<b>H00403</b>	<b>H00404</b>	<b>H00405</b>	1.35 kg	<b>H00406</b>	<b>H00407</b>	<b>H00408</b>	2.25 kg	<b>H00409</b>	<b>H00410</b>	<b>H00411</b>	4.5 kg	<b>H00412</b>	<b>H00413</b>	<b>H00414</b>	11.25 kg	<b>H02107</b>	<b>H02108</b>	<b>H02109</b>	
	white	pink	blue																						
450 g	<b>H00403</b>	<b>H00404</b>	<b>H00405</b>																						
1.35 kg	<b>H00406</b>	<b>H00407</b>	<b>H00408</b>																						
2.25 kg	<b>H00409</b>	<b>H00410</b>	<b>H00411</b>																						
4.5 kg	<b>H00412</b>	<b>H00413</b>	<b>H00414</b>																						
11.25 kg	<b>H02107</b>	<b>H02108</b>	<b>H02109</b>																						
<b>Fluid Separate</b> (identical for all colors)																									
<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>236 ml</td> <td><b>H00415</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>473 ml</td> <td><b>H00416</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.95 l</td> <td><b>H00417</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.79 l</td> <td><b>H02039</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	236 ml	<b>H00415</b>	473 ml	<b>H00416</b>	0.95 l	<b>H00417</b>	3.79 l	<b>H02039</b>																	
236 ml	<b>H00415</b>																								
473 ml	<b>H00416</b>																								
0.95 l	<b>H00417</b>																								
3.79 l	<b>H02039</b>																								
	<b>Hygenic® Mixing Bowls</b> Plaster, stone, investments, and alginates will not stick to these self-cleaning mixing bowls or to the nylon spatulas (not recommended for acrylic mixes). More flexible than rubber bowls for more efficient mixing.																								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Flexibole® Mixing Bowls</th> <th></th> <th>Spatula</th> <th>3 pcs</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Small (150 CC)</td> <td><b>H00563</b></td> <td>Made in one piece of</td> <td><b>H06012</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Medium (350 CC)</td> <td><b>H00564</b></td> <td>molded nylon (19 cm)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Large (600 CC)</td> <td><b>H00565</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Extra Large (850 CC)</td> <td><b>H00566</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Jumbo (1700 CC)</td> <td><b>H00567</b></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Flexibole® Mixing Bowls		Spatula	3 pcs	Small (150 CC)	<b>H00563</b>	Made in one piece of	<b>H06012</b>	Medium (350 CC)	<b>H00564</b>	molded nylon (19 cm)		Large (600 CC)	<b>H00565</b>			Extra Large (850 CC)	<b>H00566</b>			Jumbo (1700 CC)	<b>H00567</b>		
	Flexibole® Mixing Bowls		Spatula	3 pcs																					
Small (150 CC)	<b>H00563</b>	Made in one piece of	<b>H06012</b>																						
Medium (350 CC)	<b>H00564</b>	molded nylon (19 cm)																							
Large (600 CC)	<b>H00565</b>																								
Extra Large (850 CC)	<b>H00566</b>																								
Jumbo (1700 CC)	<b>H00567</b>																								

# Wax / Polishing



Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics







Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice

Product	
	<p><b>Hygenic® Occlusal Rim Wax</b>                      Pink wax formulated exclusively for bite rims. Recessed base aids adoption to base plate.                      Can be reshaped at room temperature to fit the individual arch. Block cross section is 7/16" square.</p> <p>Standard Package      21 pcs      <b>H04030</b>                      Laboratory Package    100 pcs      <b>H00822</b></p>
	<p><b>Hygenic® Bite Wafers, Laminated, Blue</b>                      This blue Bite Wafer contains a thin aluminium foil within two wax layers.</p> <p>Laminated foils.    24 pcs (double)      <b>H00825</b></p>
	<p><b>Hygenic® Bite Wafers</b>                      U-shaped and designed for a fast precise retain of the situation.</p> <p>Soft, yellow              50 pcs      <b>H00839</b>                      Hard, green              50 pcs      <b>H03365</b></p>
	<p><b>Hygenic® Medium-Soft No. 3 Pink Wax</b>                      Slightly softer than Extra Tough; Easily softened and cooled, resulting in minimal shrinkage during set-ups.                      It takes a high polish allowing an accurate preview of denture or partial denture case. Also, it is excellent for taking accurate bites and quadrant checks. Boils out clean.</p> <p>1 lb / 450 g                      <b>H00806</b>                      5 lb / 2.25 kg                      <b>H00812</b></p>
	<p><b>Hygenic® Red Wax</b>                      The same consistency as Medium soft No. 3 Pink Wax, but Red in color.</p> <p>1 lb / 450 g                      <b>H00805</b>                      5 lb / 2.25 kg                      <b>H00811</b></p>
	<p><b>Extra Tough Wax</b>                      This durable, all-purpose wax is a carefully prepared blend of prime domestic and imported waxes. It is tough and pliable, sufficiently tacky to hold teeth well. It takes a high polish and positively boils out clean. It features a beautiful, natural pink color and is excellent for try-in cases.</p> <p>1 lb / 450 g                      <b>H00803</b>                      5 lb / 2.25 kg                      <b>H00809</b></p>

<b>Definition of vertical height</b>	<b>Bite wall soften</b>	<b>Definition of tooth position</b>	<b>Full denture in wax</b>
			

# Wax



Product													
	<p><b>Hygenic® Square Wax Ropes</b> For preserving the periphery roll, extending and building up impression trays and post-damming. The Square Ropes allow a large border area during boxing procedures. Both Strips and Ropes are 3/16" by 11" long and are available in either Red or White color.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Utility Round Strips</th> <th colspan="2">Square Ropes</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Red</td> <td>80 pcs</td> <td><b>H00817</b></td> <td>Red 44 pcs <b>H00819</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>White</td> <td>80 pcs</td> <td><b>H00818</b></td> <td>White 44 pcs <b>H00820</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Utility Round Strips		Square Ropes		Red	80 pcs	<b>H00817</b>	Red 44 pcs <b>H00819</b>	White	80 pcs	<b>H00818</b>	White 44 pcs <b>H00820</b>
	Utility Round Strips		Square Ropes										
Red	80 pcs	<b>H00817</b>	Red 44 pcs <b>H00819</b>										
White	80 pcs	<b>H00818</b>	White 44 pcs <b>H00820</b>										
	<p><b>Boxing Wax</b> Designed for boxing impressions, withstands the extreme heat given off by dental stones during setting. Red in color, it is available in regular 1/16" thick, or Extra Thin .04" thick. All strips are 1 1/2" wide x 12" long.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Regular (1.6 mm x 38.4 mm x 305 mm)</th> <th colspan="2">Extra Fine (1mm x 38.4 mm x 305 mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>450 g / 1 lb</td> <td><b>H00815</b></td> <td>450 g / 1 lb</td> <td><b>H00816</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.25 kg / 5 lb</td> <td><b>H00837</b></td> <td>2.25 kg / 5 lb</td> <td><b>H00838</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Regular (1.6 mm x 38.4 mm x 305 mm)		Extra Fine (1mm x 38.4 mm x 305 mm)		450 g / 1 lb	<b>H00815</b>	450 g / 1 lb	<b>H00816</b>	2.25 kg / 5 lb	<b>H00837</b>	2.25 kg / 5 lb	<b>H00838</b>
	Regular (1.6 mm x 38.4 mm x 305 mm)		Extra Fine (1mm x 38.4 mm x 305 mm)										
450 g / 1 lb	<b>H00815</b>	450 g / 1 lb	<b>H00816</b>										
2.25 kg / 5 lb	<b>H00837</b>	2.25 kg / 5 lb	<b>H00838</b>										
	<p><b>Hygenic® Beeswax</b> Made of pure, natural beeswax with no additives. Wax softens easily under hot water. (14.4 mm x 7.3 mm)</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>225 g / 0.5 lb</td> <td><b>H00832</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>450 g / 1 lb</td> <td><b>H00833</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.25 kg / 5 lb</td> <td><b>H00834</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	225 g / 0.5 lb	<b>H00832</b>	450 g / 1 lb	<b>H00833</b>	2.25 kg / 5 lb	<b>H00834</b>						
	225 g / 0.5 lb	<b>H00832</b>											
450 g / 1 lb	<b>H00833</b>												
2.25 kg / 5 lb	<b>H00834</b>												
<p><b>Hygenic® Orthodontic Tray Wax Sticks</b> For peripheral lining of trays, increasing tray height and post damming with virtually any desired impression material. Soft and tacky, they may be adapted without heating. White in color, pleasantly scented. Stick Size: Cylinders 6" long by 1/4".</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>48 pcs white</td> <td><b>H00827</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		48 pcs white	<b>H00827</b>										
48 pcs white	<b>H00827</b>												



# Articulating Paper / Foil



## Product



### Hanel Articulating Paper 80 µ & 40 µ

Articulating paper for medium-fine testing

U-shaped, 72 sheets, blue, 80 µ	<b>RE 480 367</b>	I-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue, 80 µ	<b>RE 480 387</b>
U-shaped, 72 sheets, blue, 40 µ	<b>RE 480 337</b>	I-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue/red, 80 µ	<b>RE 480 384</b>
U-shaped, 72 sheets, blue/red, 80 µ	<b>RE 480 364</b>	Stripe, 120 Sheets, red, 40 µ	<b>RE 480 352</b>
U-shaped, 72 sheets, red 40 µ	<b>RE 480 332</b>	Stripe, 120 Sheets, blue, 40 µ	<b>RE 480 357</b>
C-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue, 80 µ	<b>RE 480 377</b>	Roll, 15 m, red, 40 µ	<b>RE 480 322</b>
C-shaped, 144 Sheets, blue/red, 80 µ	<b>RE 480 374</b>	Roll, 15 m, blue, 40 µ	<b>RE 480 327</b>



### Hanel Articulating Paper 200 µ

For the first stage of testing, to differentiate between areas of high and low masticatory pressure.  
300 Sheets (18 x 50 mm)

red	<b>RE 480 392</b>
blue	<b>RE 480 397</b>



### Hanel Articulating Silk 80 µ

High quality natural silk. A quality medium-fine natural silk.  
Progressive color transfer, for use in the laboratory and dental practice.

22 mm x 10 m		80 mm x 10 m	
black	<b>RE 480 201</b>	black	<b>RE 480 211</b>
red	<b>RE 480 202</b>	red	<b>RE 480 212</b>
green	<b>RE 480 203</b>	green	<b>RE 480 213</b>
blue	<b>RE 480 207</b>	blue	<b>RE 480 217</b>

### Hanel Occlusion Foil 12 µ

HANEL foil fulfills all the requirements needed for state of the art gnathology. The bi-axial characteristics of the foil ensure that it is highly tear resistant yet elastic. Extremely thin with a precise color transfer, guaranteeing pinpoint markings on high spots.

#### Start Set **RE 480 563**

4 single sided foils, 5m (black, red, green, blue)



22 mm x 25 m, single-sided		80 mm x 25 m, single-sided	
black	<b>RE 480 021</b>	black	<b>RE 480 031</b>
red	<b>RE 480 022</b>	red	<b>RE 480 032</b>
green	<b>RE 480 023</b>	green	<b>RE 480 033</b>
blue	<b>RE 480 027</b>	blue	<b>480 037</b>

22 mm x 25 m, double-sided		80 mm x 25 m, double-sided	
black	<b>RE 480 041</b>	black	<b>RE 480 051</b>
red	<b>RE 480 042</b>	red	<b>RE 480 052</b>
green	<b>RE 480 043</b>	green	<b>RE 480 053</b>
blue	<b>RE 480 047</b>	blue	<b>RE 480 057</b>
black/red	<b>RE 480 165</b>		

#### Definition of vertical height



#### Bite wall soften



#### Definition of tooth position



#### Full denture in wax



# Occlusion Verification

Adhesives/Restoratives

Endodontics






Prosthetics

Rotary Instruments

Treatment Accessories

Hygiene

Laboratory/Practice


Product	
	<b>Hanel Foil Dispenser</b> <span style="float: right;">RE 480 620</span> <b>Foil Dispenser Holder</b> <span style="float: right;">RE 480 624</span> Fastener for 2 Dispensers <span style="float: right;">RE 480 632</span> Fastener for 3 Dispensers <span style="float: right;">RE 480 633</span> Fastener for 4 Dispensers <span style="float: right;">RE 480 634</span>
	<b>Connector</b> <span style="float: right;">RE 480 624</span> A practical alternative for organizing 2, 3 or 4 dispensers.
	<b>Hanel Shimstock Foil, 8 μ (8 mm x 5 m)</b> <span style="float: right;">RE 480 180</span> The Shimstock foil is a metal foil without a colour coating. When the teeth are in normal occlusion, this foil can be pulled through the ground-in contacts. If a muscle tonus exists, the foil is held back.
	<b>Hanel Miller Tweezers</b> The high quality, sterilizable precision tweezers facilitate the efficient use of thin materials.
	<b>Miller Tweezers-straight</b> <span style="float: right;">RE 480 610</span>
	<b>Miller Tweezers-bent</b> <span style="float: right;">RE 480 612</span>
	<b>Double Fork (Lab)</b> <span style="float: right;">RE 480 613</span>
	<b>Double Fork (for the practice)</b> <span style="float: right;">RE 480 614</span>
	<b>Clamps, 5 pcs</b> <span style="float: right;">RE 480 640</span>
	<b>Hanel Contact-Point-Marker</b> The CPM offers a more efficient and accurate way to check the interproximal contact areas when trying-in single crowns, bridge, inlays/onlays and veneers.
	<b>Contact-Point-Marker</b> <span style="float: right;">RE 480 601</span>
	<b>Foil, 12 μ, 8 mm x 5m</b> <span style="float: right;">RE 480 602</span> black/red

## Clinical application of various Hanel articulating papers



# Accessories

**ParaPost® FIBER LUX**

Product				
<b>Accessories</b>				
Coltène® Lab-Separator extra-oral 20 ml			<b>C7375</b>	
	<b>ParaPost® Fiber Lux Introductory Kit</b>		<b>PF 170</b>	
	One-Office-Visit Technique			
	Metal-free Posts			
	Posts	3	ø 0.90 mm	2 pcs
	Drill	3		1 pc
	Posts	4	ø 1.00 mm	3 pcs
	Drill	4		1 pc
	Posts	4.5	ø 1.14 mm	3 pcs
	Drill	4.5		1 pc
	Posts	5	ø 1.25 mm	3 pcs
	Drill	5		1 pc
	Posts	5.5	ø 1.40 mm	2 pcs
	Drill	5.5		1 pc
	Posts	6	ø 1.50 mm	2 pcs
	Drill	6		1 pc
Universal Hand Driver			1 pc	
<b>ParaPost® Fiber Lux Refill</b>				
One-Office-Visit Technique				
Metal-free Posts				
Size			5 pcs	
			<b>PF 171 3</b>	
			<b>PF 171 4</b>	
			<b>PF 171 4.5</b>	
			<b>PF 171 5</b>	
			<b>PF 171 5.5</b>	
			<b>PF 171 6</b>	

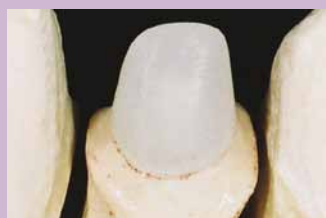
Apply separator



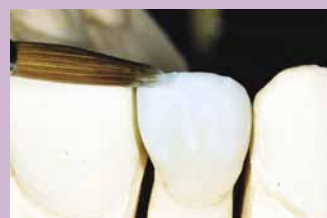
Select and place Fiber Lux post



Select and place Fiber Lux post



Use composite or ceramic for the crown



## Index

Product			Product		
<b>A</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>
A.R.T. Bond	A.R.T.	8	Bur Blocks autoclavable	Diatech	117
Abrasive Strips	Roeko	15	Calcium Hydroxide Points	Hygenic®	28
ACCU-TRAC® Model System	ACCU-TRAC®	149	Calcium Hydroxide PLUS Points	Roeko	36
Acrypol	Diatech	108	Cerafin	Diatech	106
Acryprepol	Diatech	108	Ceramant Polishing Kit	Diatech	85
Acryshine	Diatech	108	Cerapreshine	Diatech	106
Activ Point Chlorhexidine Points	Roeko	36	Cerashine	Diatech	106
Adapter	Roeko	126	Clamps	Hygenic®	129-130
Adhesive		68	Clamps	Roeko	134
AFFINIS™ Accessories 50/75 System	AFFINIS™	65	Cold Cure Resin	Hygenic®	152
AFFINIS™ Accessories microSystem™	AFFINIS™	65	Cold Spray	Hygenic®	26
AFFINIS™ Accessories System 360	AFFINIS™	65	Cold Spray	Roeko	32
AFFINIS™ heavy body	AFFINIS™	64	Color Guttapercha Points	Roeko	39
AFFINIS™ light body / fast	AFFINIS™	63	Color Paper Points	Roeko	35
AFFINIS™ MonoBody	AFFINIS™	64	Coltex®	Coltex®	73
AFFINIS™ PRECIOUS	AFFINIS™	61	Coltoflax®	Coltoflax®	73
AFFINIS™ Putty soft / fast	AFFINIS™	65	Coltolux LED	Coltolux	16
AFFINIS™ Putty super soft	AFFINIS™	65	Coltolux 75	Coltolux	16
AFFINIS™ regular body / fast	AFFINIS™	63	Coltopress	Coltopress	68
All Ceramic Restoration Removal Kit	Diatech	87	Coltosol® F	Coltosol®	17
All-Round „Ratio“ Kit	Diatech	80	Compomant Polishing Kit	Diatech	85
Amalgam Polishing Kit	Diatech	84	Composhine	Diatech	103
Amalgam Preparation Kit	Diatech	82	Composite Instruments		18
Amalgam Removal Kit	Diatech	82	Composite Polishing Kit	Diatech	84
Articulating Foil	Hanel	157	Comprecap anatomic	Roeko	59
Articulating Paper	Hanel	157	Comprecap	Roeko	59
Articulating Silk	Hanel	157	Comprepol	Diatech	103
Articulator Pins	PINDEX®	148	Concorde II	Roeko	126
Aspirator Tips	Roeko	126	Contact-Point-Marker	Hanel	158
Atraumatic sutures	Roeko	136	Conventional Guttapercha Points	Roeko	39
Autoclavable Bur Blocs	Diatech	117	Conventional Paper Points	Roeko	36
<b>B</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>	Cool Temp® Natural	Cool Temp®	17
Beewax	Hygenic®	70/156	Cotton Pellets	Roeko	124
Bibs	Roeko	142	Cotton-roll	Roeko	122
BioSonic® Accessories	BioSonic®	145	CRCS® Calciobiotic Root Canal Sealer	Hygenicv	29
BioSonic® Concentrate General Purpose	BioSonic®	145	Crown & Bridge Preparation Kit	Diatech	86
BioSonic® Enzymatic Ultrasonic Cleaner	BioSonic®	145	Crown & Bridge Separation Kit	Diatech	82
BioSonic® Germicidal Ultrasonic	BioSonic®	145	Cutting Knife		68
BioSonic® Plaster and Stone Remover	BioSonic®	145	<b>D</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>
BioSonic® General Purpose w. corrosion protection	BioSonic®	145	Denta	Roeko	142
BioSonic® Scaler System	BioSonic®	140	Denta roll dispenser	Roeko	123
BioSonic® UC100	BioSonic®	144	Dental Dam	Hygenic®	127
BioSonic® UC300	BioSonic®	144	Dental Dam Accessoires	Hygenic®	130
BioSonic® UC50	BioSonic®	144	Dental Dam Accessoires	Roeko	134
BioSonic® Instruments Ultrasonic Cleaning Systems	BioSonic®	144	Dental Dam Clamps	Hygenic®	131
Bite Wafers	Hygenic®	70/155	Dental Dam Kits	Hygenic®	129
Bite Wax	Hygenic®	70/155	Dental Dam Set	Roeko	133
Boxing Wax	Hygenic®	156	Dental Dam Silicone	Roeko	133
BRILLIANT Esthetic Line (NF)	BRILLIANT	15	Dental Rolls	Roeko	122
BRILLIANT M.H.	BRILLIANT	15	Dental Stopping	Hygenic®	28
Brinker Clamps (Tissue Retractors)	Hygenic®	132	Diamond Instruments (HP 104)	Diatech	110
Brushine Polishing Instruments	Diatech	109	Diamond Instruments (FG 314 / FG 313)	Diatech	88
Brushine Universal Polishing Kit	Diatech	85	Diashine (Ceramant)	Diatech	107

Product			Product		
<b>D</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>
Diashine (Compomant)	Diatech	107	Halogen Lamps	Coltolux	16
Directa	Roeko	141	Headrest covers	Roeko	142
Dispenser (Cotton)	Roeko	123	H-Files	Roeko	32
Double Adapter	Roeko	126	Higreen	Diatech	104
Double Fork Lab	Hanel	158	HP Multilayer Diamonds (ISO 104)	Diatech	109
Double Fork Office	Hanel	158	Hyflex™ X-File®	Hygenic®	26-27
Dual-Pin	PINDEX®	148	Hyflex™ Finger Plugger + Spreader	Hygenic®	31
Duo Cement Plus	Duo Cement	17	Hyflo	Hygenic®	153
Discs	Diatech	113	Hygon® Tray material	Hygenic®	154
Diamond cleaning Bloc	Diatech	117	Hypar	Hygenic®	153
<b>E</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>I/J</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>
Electrosurgery	Whaledent	137	Impression Syringes		68
Endo Gauges	Roeko	32	Inlay / Onlay Preparation Kit	Diatech	86
Endo-Ice®	Hygenic®	26	Inlay & Crown Preparation Kit	Diatech	80
Esthetic Finishing Kit	Diatech	87	Jet Bite Accessories	JET BITE	69
Etchant 15	Etchant 15	8	Jet Bite / fast	JET BITE	69
Etchant Gel	Etchant Gel	8	Jodoform Tamponade	Roeko	134
Etchant Gel S	Etchant Gel S	8	<b>K</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>
Etching Pellets	Roeko	124	K-Files	Roeko	32
Extra Tough Wax	Hygenic®	155	KODEX®	KODEX®	21
<b>F</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>	Kits in Autoclavable Bur Blocks	Diatech	84
Face masks	Roeko	141	Kits	Diatech	78-85
Fiesta® Color Coded Clamps	Hygenic®	132	<b>L</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>
Fiesta® Dental Dam	Hygenic®	127	Lab Putty	Lab Putty	151
Filter paper	Roeko	143	Lab Putty hard	Lab Putty	151
Finger Spreader & Plugger	Hygenic®	31	Light Guides	Coltolux	16
Fissure Sculpting and Polishing Kit	Diatech	83	Light Shields	Coltolux	16
Flexafil	Roeko	136	Luna	Roeko	122
Flexi Dam non latex	Roeko	133	Luna Gold	Roeko	122
Flexi Dam non latex	Hygenic®	127	Lunamat	Roeko	123
Flexi Bowls	Hygenic®	154	<b>M</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>
Foil Dispenser	Hanel	158	Magic FoamCord®	Magic FoamCord®	60
Fuses	Coltolux	16	Margin Bond		8
<b>G</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>	Matrix Bands	Roeko	18
Gauze Strips	Roeko	134	MAX® Pin	MAX®	19
Gauze Swabs	Roeko	135	Medium Soft No. 3 pink Wax	Hygenic®	155
Gelatamp	Roeko	135	Microlon®	Hygenic®	152
Ghm-Spray	Hanel	159	Microprep Kit	Diatech	79
Gi-Mask	Gi-Mask	150	Miller Tweezers	Hanel	158
Gi-Mask Automix New Formula	Gi-Mask	150	Miller Tweezers straight	Hanel	158
Gingiva Liquid	Roeko	60	Miris™ <sup>2</sup> Refills	Miris™ <sup>2</sup>	12
Gloss Winged Clamps	Hygenic®	131	Miris™ <sup>2</sup> Syringes	Miris™ <sup>2</sup>	11
Gloss Wingless Clamps	Hygenic®	132	Miris™ <sup>2</sup> Tips	Miris™ <sup>2</sup>	11-12
Gloves	Roeko	140	Mixing Pads		68
Glovl	Roeko	141	Multilayer Gold Diamonds FG 314 (*FG 313)	Diatech	92
Goggles		16	<b>N</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>
Greater Taper Guttapercha Points	Roeko	40	Non-Latex Dental Dam	Hygenic®	127
GuttaFlow®	Hygenic®	34	Non-Latex Flexi Dam	Hygenic®	127
Guttapercha Points	Hygenic®	29-30			

## Index

Product			Product		
<b>O</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>
Okklu-top	Hanel	159	Protecta Quick non latex	Roeko	141
One Coat Bond	One Coat	8	Pulimant Diamond Cleaning Block	Diatech	117
One Coat Self Etching Bond	One Coat	9			
Optilon®	Hygenic®	152	<b>R</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>
Oralloy Magicap S	Oralloy	19	Rapid	Rapid	71
Oralloy Powder	Oralloy	19	Reamers	Roeko	33
Orthodontic Resins	Hygenic®	152	Repair-Synthetic	Hygenic®	151
			Retraction cords	Roeko	59
<b>P</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>	Retracto	Roeko	59
Paper Points	Hygenic®	27-28	Retracto Cord Packer	Roeko	59
Paper Points	Roeko	34-36	Rexam latex powderfree	Roeko	141
ParaCem® Universal DC	ParaPost®	47	Rexam latex sensitive	Roeko	141
ParaPost® Adhesive Conditioner	ParaPost®	8	Rexam non latex	Roeko	140
ParaPost® Cement	ParaPost®	47	Rexam non latex powderfree	Roeko	140
ParaPost® Fiber Lux	ParaPost®	44/159	RoekoSeal	Roeko	33
ParaPost® Fiber White	ParaPost®	49/159	Roeko-Swab	Roeko	135
ParaPost® ParaCore	ParaPost®	46	Roll Dam	Hygenic®	129
ParaPost® ParaForm	ParaPost®	47	Roll-o-mat	Roeko	123
ParaPost® Taper Lux	ParaPost®	45	Round Wax Strips	Hygenic®	155
ParaPost® X™ System	ParaPost®	38-42			
ParaPost® XH™	ParaPost®	39	<b>S</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>
ParaPost® XP™	ParaPost®	39-42	Separating strips (Steel)	Roeko	15
ParaPost® XT™	ParaPost®	38	Separator intraoral		12
Paro Periodontology Kit	Diatech	83	Shimstock Foil	Hanel	158
Parotimat	Roeko	123	Short Guttapercha Points	Roeko	40
Parotisroll	Roeko	123	Silicone Polishers	Diatech	103
PerFect™ TCS	Whaledent	137	Simplex	Roeko	142
Perm®	Hygenic®	154	Simplex-Plus	Roeko	142
Patient bibs	Roeko	142	Simplex-Plus Maxi	Roeko	142
Pink Guttapercha Points	Roeko	39	Simplimat Dispenser	Roeko	142
Pluggers	Roeko	41	Sleeves, sterile	Roeko	143
Polishing Brushes	Diatech	107	Snap	Roeko	18
Polishing Strips	Roeko	15	Solomat	Roeko	125
Porcelain Polishing Kit	Diatech	84	Solomat-Click	Roeko	124
Porcelain Veneer Kit	Diatech	86	Solomat-N	Roeko	124
Prebrown	Diatech	104	Spatula		68
PRESIDENT JET Accessories	PRESIDENT	67	SpectraPoint® Greater Taper Guttapercha Points	Hygenic®	30
PRESIDENT microSystem™ Accessories	PRESIDENT	67	SpectraPoint® Guttapercha Points	Hygenic®	29
PRESIDENT System 360 Accessories	PRESIDENT	67	SpectraPoint® Paper Points	Hygenic®	28
PRESIDENT System 75™ Accessories	PRESIDENT	67	SPEDEX	SPEDEX	72
PRESIDENT fast heavy body	PRESIDENT	67	Specialpins	PIINDEX®	148
PRESIDENT heavy body tube material	PRESIDENT	67	Sponges	Roeko	33
PRESIDENT fast light body	PRESIDENT	66	Spreader	Roeko	41
PRESIDENT light body tube material	PRESIDENT	66	Spreader NiTi	Roeko	41
PRESIDENT Putty	PRESIDENT	67	Square Wax Ropes	Hygenic®	156
PRESIDENT fast Putty soft	PRESIDENT	67	Stay-put	Roeko	60
PRESIDENT fast regular body	PRESIDENT	66	Steelmater	Diatech	109
PRESIDENT regular body tube material	PRESIDENT	66	Ster-I-Cell Paper Points	Hygenic®	27
Pressure Spot Indicator	PSI	72	Steribox	Roeko	33
Professional Adhesive Kit	Diatech	81	Steripaper	Roeko	33
Prophypol (Prophylaxis)	Diatech	107	Steri-Quick	Roeko	143
Protecta	Roeko	141	Steri-sleeve	Roeko	143
Protecta Quick	Roeko	141	Stopper	Roeko	33

## Product

<b>S</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>
SuccessFil®	Hygenic®	30
SuccessFil® System Titanium Cores	Hygenic®	31
Surgical aspirator tips	Roeko	126
Surgical Sutures	Roeko	136
Surgi-Fil	Roeko	136
Surgitip	Roeko	126
Surgitip-micro	Roeko	127
SYNERGY® D6	SYNERGY®	13
SYNERGY® Flow	SYNERGY®	15
SYNERGY® Nano Formula	SYNERGY®	14

<b>T</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>
TempoSil®	TempoSil®	18
TENAX®	TENAX®	50-52
TENAX® Fiber White	TENAX®	52
Tissue Contouring System	Whaledent	137
TMS LINK® / TMS LINK PLUS®	TMS LINK®	19-21
TMS®	TMS®	22-23
Top color Guttapercha Points	Roeko	39
Top color Paper Points	Roeko	34
Topspin 2000	Diatech	95
President Trays		68
Tray Wax	Hygenic®	68
TRI-PLUS® Pins	TRI-PLUS®	148
Tungsten Carbide Burs	Diatech	97-99
Trimmers	Diatech	112

<b>U</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>
ULTRAFIL® 3D	Hygenic®	30
Ultrasonic Cement Remover	BioSonic®	145
Unipol	Diatech	104
Unishine	Diatech	105
Universal Shapening & Finishing Kit	Diatech	83

<b>V/W</b>	<b>Brand</b>	<b>Page</b>
VAC-EJECTOR	Whaledent	125
Vinyl Gloves	Roeko	141
Wax Strips	Hygenic®	70/156
White Paper Points	Roeko	35



## Worldwide Dental Group

Progression of the success story. Over 900 employees are working on a success story for Coltène/Whaledent. In the past they have built up the Coltène/Whaledent brand quality with superior, pioneering, and time-and-again new dental products. We specifically invest in our own research and development. As a competent business partner, Coltène/Whaledent supports dentistry and dental technology with innovative dental products and comprehensive dental solutions.



### Switzerland

Coltène/Whaledent AG  
Feldwiesenstrasse 20; 9450 Altstätten/Switzerland  
Tel. +41 (0)71 757 53 00; Fax +41 (0)71 757 53 01;  
office@coltenewhaledent.ch



### USA

Coltène/Whaledent Inc.  
235 Ascot Parkway; Cuyahoga Falls, OH 44223/USA  
Tel. +1 330 916 8800; Fax +1 330 916 7077;  
info@coltenewhaledent.com



### Germany

Coltène/Whaledent GmbH + Co. KG  
Raiffeisenstrasse 30; 89129 Langenau/Germany  
Tel. +49 (0)7345 805 0; Fax +49 (0)7345 805 201;  
productinfo@coltenewhaledent.de



### Switzerland

Coltène/Whaledent AG  
Rüthi/Switzerland



### Hungary

Dentalia  
2060 Bicske; Akácfa utca 86  
Tel. +49 (0)7345 805 0; Fax +49 (0)7345 805 201;

### Other Coltène/Whaledent subsidiaries

#### UK

Coltène/Whaledent Ltd.  
The President Suite-A  
Kendal House, Burgess Hill  
Victoria Way  
West Sussex, RH15 9NF/U.K.  
Tel. +44 (0)1444 235486  
Fax+44 (0)1444 870640  
hq@coltenewhaledent.co.uk  
www.coltenewhaledent.com

#### France

Coltène/Whaledent S.à.r.l.  
19, bld Alexandre Oyon  
72058 LE MANS Cedex 02  
Tél : +33 (0)2 43 39 30 30  
Fax :+33 (0)2 43 39 30 40  
cw@coltenewhaledent.fr